

OFFICIAL NOTICE OF SALE, OFFICIAL BID FORM
and
PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS, TEXAS
(Burnet County, Texas)

\$5,925,000*

**COMBINATION TAX AND LIMITED PLEDGE REVENUE CERTIFICATES
OF OBLIGATION,
SERIES 2020**

**Bids for the Certificates
to be received by the City
until 11:00 A.M., Central Time
on Tuesday, November 3, 2020**

*Preliminary, subject to change based on bid structures. See "THE CERTIFICATES – ADJUSTMENT OF INITIAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS" in the Official Notice of Sale.

This Official Notice of Sale does not alone constitute an invitation for bids but is merely notice of sale of the Certificates defined and described herein. The invitation for bids on the Certificates is being made by means of this Official Notice of Sale, the Official Bid Form and the Preliminary Official Statement.

OFFICIAL NOTICE OF SALE

\$5,925,000*

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS, TEXAS

COMBINATION TAX AND LIMITED PLEDGE REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2020

THE CERTIFICATES WILL NOT BE DESIGNATED AS "QUALIFIED TAX-EXEMPT OBLIGATIONS" FOR FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS.

CERTIFICATES OFFERED FOR SALE AT COMPETITIVE BID: The City Council of the City of Marble Falls, Texas (the "City" or "Issuer") is offering for sale at competitive bid its \$5,925,000* Combination Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2020 (the "Certificates").

BIDS BY INTERNET: Interested bidders may, at their option and risk, submit their bid by electronic media, as described below, by 11:00 A.M., Central Time, on November 3, 2020. Bidders submitting a bid by internet shall not be required to submit signed Official Bid Forms prior to the award. Any prospective bidder that intends to submit an electronic bid must submit its electronic bid via the facilities of the i-Deal, LLC Parity System ("PARITY") and should, as a courtesy, register with PARITY by 9:00 A.M., Central Time, on November 3, 2020 indicating their intent to submit a bid by internet.

In the event of a malfunction in the electronic bidding process, bidders may submit their bids by email to mmcliney@samcocapital.com. If there is a malfunction in the electronic bidding process and a bidder submits a bid via email please call 210-832-9760 to notify the Financial Advisor (defined below) of the incoming bid. Any bid received after the scheduled time for their receipt will not be accepted.

The official time for the receipt of bids shall be the time maintained by PARITY. All electronic bids shall be deemed to incorporate the provisions of this Official Notice of Sale, Official Bid Form and the Preliminary Official Statement. To the extent that any instructions or directions set forth in PARITY conflict with this Official Notice of Sale, the terms of this Official Notice of Sale shall control. For further information about the PARITY System, potential bidders may contact PARITY, c/o Ipreo Holdings LLC, 1359 Broadway, New York, New York 10018, 212-849-5021.

An electronic bid made through the facilities of PARITY shall be deemed an irrevocable offer to purchase the Certificates on the terms provided in this Official Notice of Sale, and shall be binding upon the bidder as if made by a signed sealed bid delivered to the City. The City shall not be responsible for any malfunction or mistake made by, or as a result of the use of PARITY, the use of such facilities being at the sole risk of the prospective bidder.

OPENING OF BIDS: The bids for the Certificates will be publicly opened and reviewed at the San Antonio offices of SAMCO Capital Markets, Inc., 1020 NE Loop 410, Suite 640, San Antonio, Texas, 78209, at 11:00 A.M., Central Time, on Tuesday, November 3, 2020.

AWARD AND SALE OF THE CERTIFICATES: By 12:00 P.M. (noon), Central Time, on the date set for receipt of bids, the City Manager of the City or its representative shall award the Certificates **to the low qualified bidder (the "Winning Bidder"), as described in the section entitled "CONDITIONS OF SALE – Basis of Award" herein, subject to final approval of the City Council which will take action to adopt an ordinance (the "Ordinance")** authorizing the issuance of the Certificates and awarding the sale of the Certificates to the Winning Bidder or to reject all bids promptly at a scheduled meeting to commence at 6:00 P.M., Central Time, on Tuesday, November 3, 2020. The City reserves the right to reject any or all bids and to waive any irregularities, except time of filing.

* Preliminary, subject to change. See "THE CERTIFICATES - ADJUSTMENT OF INITIAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS" herein.

THE CERTIFICATES

DESCRIPTION OF CERTAIN TERMS OF THE CERTIFICATES: Interest on the Certificates will accrue from December 1, 2020 (the “Dated Date”) and will be payable initially on August 1, 2021, and semiannually on each August 1 and February 1 thereafter until the earlier of stated maturity or prior redemption. The Certificates will be issued as fully registered Certificates in book-entry form only and when issued will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”), New York, New York. DTC will act as securities depository (the “Securities Depository”). Book-entry interests in the Certificates will be made available for purchase in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. Purchasers of the Certificates (“Beneficial Owners”) will not receive physical delivery of Certificates representing their interest in the Certificates purchased. So long as DTC or its nominee is the registered owner of the Certificates, the principal of and interest on the Certificates will be payable by UMB Bank, N.A., Austin, Texas, as Paying Agent/Registrar, to the Securities Depository, which will in turn remit such principal and interest to its Participants, which will in turn remit such principal and interest to the Beneficial Owners of the Certificates. (See “BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM” in the Preliminary Official Statement.) The Certificates will mature on February 1 in each of the following years in the following principal amounts:

MATURITY SCHEDULE (Due February 1)

Stated Maturity	Principal Amount*	Stated Maturity	Principal Amount*
2022	\$280,000	2032	\$305,000
2023	285,000	2033	310,000
2024	290,000	2034	320,000
2025	295,000	2035	325,000
2026	305,000	2036	335,000
2027	310,000	2037	345,000
2028	275,000	2038	350,000
2029	280,000	2039	360,000
2030	290,000	2040	370,000
2031	295,000		

ADJUSTMENT OF INITIAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS: The City reserves the right to increase or decrease the principal (maturity) amount of any maturity of the Certificates, including the elimination of a maturity or maturities; provided, however, that the aggregate principal (denominational) amount of the Certificates shall not exceed \$5,925,000. Notice of any such changes shall be given to the successful bidder as soon as practicable following the notification of award, as described below, and this Official Notice of Sale may be amended at the sole discretion of the City to reflect such increase or decrease. The City will attempt to maintain total per bond underwriter spread when adjusting maturities. No such adjustment will have the effect of altering the basis upon which the best bid is determined. The successful bidder may not withdraw its bids or change the rates bid or any initial reoffering prices as a result of any changes made to the principal (denominational) amounts.

SERIAL CERTIFICATES AND/OR TERM CERTIFICATES: Bidders may provide that all of the Certificates be issued as serial maturities or may provide that any two or more consecutive annual principal amounts for maturities 2030 through 2040 be combined into one or more term Certificates (“Term Certificates”).

OPTIONAL REDEMPTION: The Issuer reserves the right to redeem Certificates maturing on and after February 1, 2030, in whole or in part, in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on February 1, 2029, or any date thereafter, at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest to date fixed for redemption, as further described in the Preliminary Official Statement. (See “THE CERTIFICATES – Redemption Provisions” in the Preliminary Official Statement.)

MANDATORY SINKING FUND REDEMPTION: If the Winning Bidder designates principal amounts to be combined into one or more Term Certificates, each such Term Certificate will be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption commencing on February 1 of the first year which has been combined to form such Term Certificate and continuing on February 1 in each year thereafter until the stated maturity date of that Term Certificate. The amount redeemed in any year will be equal to the principal amount for such year set forth in the table above under the caption “MATURITY SCHEDULE”. Certificates to be redeemed in any year by mandatory sinking fund redemption will be redeemed at par and will be selected by lot from among the Certificates then subject to redemption. The City, at its option, may credit against any mandatory sinking fund redemption requirement Term Certificates of the maturity then subject to redemption which have been purchased and canceled by the City or have been optionally redeemed and not theretofore applied as a credit against any mandatory sinking fund redemption requirement.

SECURITY FOR PAYMENT: The Certificates are being issued pursuant to the Constitution and general laws of the State of Texas (the “State”), including the Certificate of Obligation Act of 1971, Sections 271.041 through 271.064, Texas Local Government Code, as amended, Chapter 1502, Texas Government Code, as amended, an ordinance (the “Ordinance”) to be adopted by the City Council on November 3, 2020, and the City’s Home Rule Charter. The Certificates are payable primarily from the proceeds of an annual ad valorem tax levied against all taxable property within the City, within the limits prescribed by law, and are further secured by a lien on and pledge of the Surplus Revenues derived from the operation of the City’s Water and Sewer System (the “System”), not to exceed \$1,000 during the entire period the Certificates or interest thereon remain outstanding.

*Preliminary, subject to change.

OTHER TERMS AND COVENANTS: Other terms of the Ordinance and the various covenants of the City contained in the Ordinance are described in the Preliminary Official Statement, to which reference is made for all purposes.

SUCCESSOR PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR: The initial Paying Agent/Registrar is UMB Bank, N.A., Austin, Texas. In the Ordinance, the City covenants to provide a Paying Agent/Registrar at all times while the Certificates are outstanding, and any Paying Agent/Registrar selected by the City shall be a commercial bank or trust company organized under the laws of the United States and any state and duly qualified and legally authorized to serve and perform the duties of the Paying Agent/Registrar for the Certificates. The Paying Agent/Registrar will maintain the Security Register containing the names and addresses of the registered owners of the Certificates.

In the Ordinance, the City retains the right to replace the Paying Agent/Registrar. If the Paying Agent/Registrar is replaced by the City, the new Paying Agent/Registrar shall accept the previous Paying Agent/Registrar's records and act in the same capacity as the previous Paying Agent/Registrar. Any successor Paying Agent/Registrar, selected at the sole discretion of the City, shall be qualified as described in the Preliminary Official Statement. Upon a change in the Paying Agent/Registrar for the Certificates, the City agrees to promptly cause written notice thereof to be sent to each registered owner of the Certificates by United States mail, first-class, postage prepaid.

CONDITIONS OF SALE

TYPES OF BIDS AND INTEREST RATES: The Certificates will be sold in one block on an "All or None" basis, and at a price of not less than their par value, plus accrued interest on the Certificates from the Dated Date of the Certificates to the date of Initial Delivery (defined herein) of the Certificates. **No bid producing a cash premium on the Certificates that results in a dollar value of less than 104% will be considered; provided, however, that any bid is subject to adjustment as described under the caption "ADJUSTMENT OF INITIAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS" below.** Bidders are invited to name the rate(s) of interest to be borne by the Certificates, provided that each rate bid must be in a multiple of 1/8 of 1% or 1/20 of 1% and the net effective interest for the Certificates (calculated in the manner required by Chapter 1204, as amended, Texas Government Code) must not exceed 15%. **The highest rate bid may not exceed the lowest rate bid by more than 300 basis points (or 3% in rate). No limitation is imposed upon bidders as to the number of rates or changes which may be used.** All Certificates of one stated maturity must bear one and the same rate. No bids involving supplemental interest rates will be considered.

BASIS OF AWARD: The sale of the Certificates will be awarded to the bidder making a bid that conforms to the specifications herein (the "Winning Bidder" or "Purchaser") and which produces the lowest True Interest Cost (defined herein) rate to the City. The "True Interest Cost" rate is that rate which, when used to compute the total present value as of the Dated Date of all debt service payments on the Certificates on the basis of semi-annual compounding, produces an amount equal to the sum of the par value of the Certificates plus the premium bid (but not interest accrued from the Dated Date to the date of their initial delivery to the Purchaser). In the event of a bidder's error in interest cost rate calculations, the interest rates, and premium, set forth in the Official Bid Form will be considered as the intended bid.

In order to provide the City with information required to enable it to comply with certain conditions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended to the date of initial delivery of the Certificates (the "Code"), relating to the excludability of interest on the Certificates from the gross income of their owners, the Purchaser will be required to complete, execute, and deliver to the City (on or before the date of initial delivery of the Certificates) a certification as to their initial offering prices of the Certificates (the "Issue Price Certificate") substantially in the form and to the effect attached hereto or accompanying this Official Notice of Sale. (See "DELIVERY AND ACCOMPANYING DOCUMENTS – Establishing the Issue Price for the Certificates" herein.)

ADJUSTMENT OF INITIAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS: See "THE CERTIFICATES – ADJUSTMENT OF PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS" for a description of the City's reservation of the right to increase or decrease the principal (maturity) amount of any maturity of the Certificates, including the elimination of a maturity or maturities.

GOOD FAITH DEPOSIT: A bank cashier's check payable to the order of "City of Marble Falls, Texas" in the amount of \$118,500, which is 2% of the par value of the Certificates (the "Good Faith Deposit"), is required. The Good Faith Deposit will be retained uncashed by the City until the Certificates are delivered, and at that time it will be returned to the Purchaser uncashed on the date of delivery of the Certificates; however, should the Purchaser fail or refuse to take up and pay for the Certificates, said Good Faith Deposit is to be cashed by the City and the proceeds accepted as full and complete liquidated damages. The above mentioned Good Faith Deposit may accompany the bid, or it may be submitted separately; however, if submitted separately, it shall be made available to the City prior to the opening of the bids and shall be accompanied by instructions from the bank on which it is drawn which will authorize its use as a Good Faith Deposit by the Purchaser who shall be named in such instructions. No interest will be paid or allowed on any Good Faith Deposit. The checks accompanying all other bids will be returned immediately after the bids are opened and the award of the sale of the Certificates has been made.

ADDITIONAL CONDITION OF AWARD — DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTED PARTY FORM: *New obligation of the City to receive information from Winning Bidder.* Described hereinafter is a new obligation of the City to receive information from Winning Bidder if bidder is not a publicly traded business entity or a wholly owned subsidiary of a publicly traded business entity (a "Privately Held Bidder"). Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 2252.908 (the "Interested Party Disclosure Act"), the City may not award the Certificates to a Winning Bidder which is a Privately Held Bidder unless such party submits a Certificate of Interested Parties Form 1295 (the "Disclosure Form") to the City as prescribed by the Texas Ethics Commission ("TEC"). In the event that a Privately Held Bidder's bid for the Certificates is the best bid received, the City, acting through its financial advisor, will promptly notify the winning Privately Held Bidder. That notification will serve as the City's

conditional verbal acceptance of the bid, and will obligate the winning Privately Held Bidder to establish (unless such winning Privately Held Bidder has previously so established) an account with the TEC, and promptly file a completed Disclosure Form, as described below, in order to allow the City to complete the award.

Reference should be made to the Disclosure Form, the rules of the TEC with respect to the Disclosure Form (the "Disclosure Rules") and the Interest Party Disclosure Act. Instructional information regarding such matters are set forth at https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/elf_info_form1295.htm. For purposes of completing the Disclosure Form, a Privately Held Bidder will need the following information: (a) item 2 – name of the governmental entity (City of Marble Falls, Texas) and (b) item 3 – the identification number assigned to this contract by the City (Marble Falls CO2020 – Bid Form) and description of the goods or services (Purchase of the City of Marble Falls, Texas Combination Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2020). The Interested Party Disclosure Act and the Disclosure Rules require a non-publically traded business entity contracting with the City to complete the Disclosure Form electronically at <https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/main/file.htm>, print, sign, and deliver by email, the certified Disclosure Form that is generated by the TEC's "electronic portal" to the City. The Disclosure Form must be sent by email to the City's financial advisor, at mmcliney@samcocapital.com, and to the City's Bond Counsel, at [gmiller@bickerstaff.com](mailto:gmilller@bickerstaff.com), as soon as possible following the notification of conditional verbal acceptance and prior to the final written award. Upon receipt of the final written award, the Disclosure Form, if required, with original signatures must be submitted by mail to the City's Bond Counsel at the following address:

Gregory Miller
c/o Bickerstaff Heath Delgado Acosta LLP
3711 S. MoPac Expressway
Building One, Suite 300
Austin, Texas 78746

Preparations for completion, and the significance of, the reported information. In accordance with the Interested Party Disclosure Act, the information reported by the winning Privately Held Bidder must be declared by an authorized agent of the winning Privately Held Bidder. No exceptions may be made to that requirement. The Interested Party Disclosure Act and the Disclosure Form provides that such acknowledgment is made "under penalty of perjury." Consequently, a Privately Held Bidder should take appropriate steps prior to completion of the Disclosure Form to familiarize itself with the Interested Party Disclosure Act, the Disclosure Rules and the Disclosure Form. Time will be of the essence in submitting the form to the City, and no final award will be made by the City regarding the sale of the Certificates until a completed Disclosure Form from a winning Privately Held Bidder is received. If applicable, the City reserves the right to reject any bid that does not satisfy the requirement of a completed Disclosure Form, as described herein. Neither the City nor its consultants have the ability to verify the information included in a Disclosure Form, and neither party has an obligation nor undertakes responsibility for advising any bidder with respect to the proper completion of the Disclosure Form. Consequently, an entity intending to bid on the Certificates should consult its own advisors to the extent it deems necessary and be prepared to submit the completed form, if required, promptly upon notification from the City that its bid is the conditional winning bid.

ADDITIONAL CONDITION OF AWARD – COMPLIANCE WITH H.B. 89 AND S.B. 252, 85TH TEXAS LEGISLATURE: To the extent the sale of the Certificates that is the subject of this Official Notice of Sale constitutes a contract for goods or services within the meaning of Section 2271.002 of the Texas Government Code, each bidder, through submittal of an executed Official Bid Form, verifies that it (including any wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company, or affiliate of the bidder) does not boycott Israel and, except to the extent required by applicable federal law, will not boycott Israel through the term of the agreement set forth in the Official Bid Form. For purposes of this verification, "boycott Israel" means refusing to deal with, terminating business activities with, or otherwise taking any action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations specifically with Israel, or with a person or entity doing business in Israel or in an Israeli-controlled territory, but does not include an action made for ordinary business purposes. Each bidder, through submittal of an executed Official Bid Form, understands "affiliate" to mean an entity that controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with its company and exists to make a profit.

Each bidder, through submittal of an executed Official Bid Form, represents that neither it nor any parent company, wholly- or majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates is a company identified on a list prepared and maintained by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts under Section 2252.153 or Section 2270.0201, Texas Government Code, and posted on any of the following pages of such officer's internet website:

<https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/docs/sudan-list.pdf>;
<https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/docs/iran-list.pdf>, or
<https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/docs/fto-list.pdf>

The foregoing representation is made solely to comply with Section 2252.152, Texas Government Code, and to the extent such Section does not contravene applicable Texas or Federal law and excludes our company and each parent company, wholly- or majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates, if any, that the United States government has affirmatively declared to be excluded from its federal sanctions regime relating to Sudan or Iran or any federal sanctions regime relating to a foreign terrorist organization. Each bidder, through submittal of an executed Official Bid Form, understands "affiliate" to mean any entity that controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with our company and exists to make a profit.

At the request of the City, the bidder agrees to execute further written certifications as may be necessary or convenient for the City to establish compliance with these laws.

IMPACT OF BIDDING SYNDICATE ON AWARD: For purposes of contracting for the sale of the Certificates, the entity signing the bid form as Purchaser shall be solely responsible for the payment of the purchase price of the Certificates. The Purchaser may serve as a syndicate manager and contract under a separate agreement with other syndicate members. However, the City is not a party to that agreement and any information provided regarding syndicate managers would be for informational purposes only.

OFFICIAL STATEMENT

To assist the Purchaser in complying with Rule 15c2-12 (the "Rule") of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"), the Issuer and the Purchaser contract and agree, by the submission and acceptance of the winning bid, as follows:

COMPLIANCE WITH RULE: The City has approved and authorized distribution of the accompanying Preliminary Official Statement for dissemination to potential purchasers of the Certificates, but does not presently intend to prepare any other document or version thereof for such purpose, except as described below. Accordingly, the City deems the accompanying Preliminary Official Statement to be final as of its date, within the meaning of the Rule, except for information relating to the offering prices, interest rates, final debt service schedule, selling compensation, identity of the Purchaser and other similar information, terms and provisions to be specified in the competitive bidding process. The Purchaser shall be responsible for promptly informing the City of the initial offering yields of the Certificates.

The City agrees to provide, or cause to be provided, to the Purchaser, the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement and any amendments or supplements thereto in a "designated electronic format" (or printed format with respect to the final Official Statement) as may be required for the Purchaser to comply with the Rule or the rules of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB"). The City consents to the distribution of such documents in a "designated electronic format." Upon receipt, the Purchaser shall promptly file the Official Statement with the MSRB in accordance with the applicable MSRB rules.

The City will complete and authorize distribution of the Official Statement identifying the Purchaser and containing information omitted from the Preliminary Official Statement. The City does not intend to amend or supplement the Official Statement otherwise, except to take into account certain subsequent events, if any, as described below. By delivering the final Official Statement or any amendment or supplement thereto in the requested quantity to the Purchaser on or after the sale date, the City intends the same to be final as of such date, within the meaning of Section 15c2-12(b)(3) of the Rule. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the City makes no representation concerning the absence of material misstatements or omissions from the Official Statement, except only as and to the extent under "CERTIFICATION OF THE OFFICIAL STATEMENT" as described below. To the best knowledge and belief of the City, the Official Statement contains information, including financial information or operating data, concerning every entity, enterprise, fund, account, or person that is material to an evaluation of the offering of the Certificates.

FINAL OFFICIAL STATEMENT: In addition to delivering the Official Statement in a "designated electronic format", the City will furnish to the Purchaser, within seven (7) days after the sale date, an aggregate maximum of fifty (50) copies of the Official Statement, together with information regarding interest rates and other terms relating to the reoffering of the Certificates, in accordance with Section 15c2-12(b)(3) of the Rule. The Purchaser may arrange, at its own expense, to have the Official Statement reproduced and printed if it requires more than 50 copies and may also arrange, at its own expense and responsibility, for completion and perfection of the first or cover page of the Official Statement so as to reflect interest rates and other terms and information related to the reoffering of the Certificates. The Purchaser will be responsible for providing information concerning the City and the Certificates to subsequent purchasers of the Certificates, and the City will undertake no responsibility for providing such information other than to make the Official Statement available to the Purchaser as provided herein. The City agrees to provide, or cause to be provided, to the Purchaser the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement and any amendments or supplements thereto in a "designated electronic format" (or printed format with respect to the final Official Statement) as may be required for the Purchaser to comply with the Rule or the rules of the MSRB. The City consents to the distribution of such documents in a "designated electronic format". Upon receipt, the Purchaser shall promptly file the Official Statement with the MSRB in accordance with the MSRB Rule G-32. The City's obligation to supplement the Official Statement to correct key representations determined to be materially misleading, after the date of the Official Statement, shall terminate upon initial delivery of the Certificates to the Purchaser, unless the Purchaser notifies, in writing, the City that less than all of the Certificates have been sold to ultimate customers on or before such date, in which case the obligation will extend for an additional period of time (but not more than 90 days after the sale date) until all of the Certificates have been sold to ultimate customers.

CHANGES TO OFFICIAL STATEMENT: If, subsequent to the date of the Official Statement, the City learns, through the ordinary course of business and without undertaking any investigation or examination for such purposes, or is notified by the Purchaser of any adverse event which causes the Official Statement to be materially misleading, and unless the Purchaser elects to terminate its obligation to purchase the Certificates, as described below under "DELIVERY AND ACCOMPANYING DOCUMENTS - CONDITIONS TO DELIVERY", the City will promptly prepare and supply to the Purchaser an appropriate amendment or supplement to the Official Statement satisfactory to the Purchaser and in a "designated electronic format"; provided, however, that the obligation of the City to do so will terminate when the City delivers the Certificates to the Purchaser, unless the Purchaser notifies the City on or before such date that less than all of the Certificates have been sold to ultimate customers, in which case the City's obligations hereunder will extend for an additional period of time (but not more than 90 days after the date the City delivers the Certificates) until all of the Certificates have been sold to ultimate customers.

MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE: In the event the Certificates are qualified for municipal bond insurance, and the Purchaser desires to purchase such insurance, the cost therefor will be paid by the Purchaser. The City shall pay the rating agency fee for S&P (hereinafter defined). Any other fees to be paid to rating agencies as a result of said insurance will be paid by the Purchaser. It will be the responsibility of the Purchaser to disclose the existence of insurance, its terms and the effect thereof with respect to the reoffering of the Certificates. Any

downgrade by rating agencies of the bond insurance provider shall not relieve the Purchaser of its obligation to purchase the Certificates. See "BOND INSURANCE" and "BOND INSURANCE GENERAL RISKS" in the Preliminary Official Statement.

CERTIFICATION OF THE OFFICIAL STATEMENT: At the time of payment for and delivery of the hereinafter defined Initial Certificates (the "Delivery Date"), the Purchaser will be furnished a certificate, executed by proper officials of the City, acting in their official capacities, to the effect that to the best of their knowledge and belief: (a) the descriptions and statements of or pertaining to the City contained in its Official Statement, and any addenda, supplement or amendment thereto, for the Certificates, on the date of such Official Statement, on the date of sale of said Certificates and the acceptance of the best bid therefor, and on the date of the initial delivery thereof, were and are true and correct in all material respects; (b) insofar as the City and its affairs, including its financial affairs, are concerned, such Official Statement did not and does not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; (c) insofar as the descriptions and statements including financial data, of or pertaining to entities, other than the City, and their activities contained in such Official Statement are concerned, such statements and data have been obtained from sources which the City believes to be reliable and the City has no reason to believe that they are untrue in any material respect; and (d) there has been no material adverse change in the financial condition of the City since the date of the last audited financial statements of the City appearing in the Official Statement.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT: The City will agree in the Ordinance to provide certain periodic information and notices of certain events in accordance with the Rule, as described in the Preliminary Official Statement under the caption "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION". The Purchaser's obligation to accept and pay for the Certificates is conditioned upon delivery to the Purchaser or its agent of a certified copy of the Ordinance containing the agreement described under such heading.

COMPLIANCE WITH PRIOR UNDERTAKINGS: During the past five years, the City has complied in all material respects with its continuing disclosure agreements in accordance with the Rule.

DELIVERY AND ACCOMPANYING DOCUMENTS

INITIAL DELIVERY OF INITIAL CERTIFICATES: The initial delivery of the Certificates to the Purchaser on the Delivery Date, will be accomplished by the issuance of either (i) a single fully registered Certificate in the total principal amount of \$5,925,000 (preliminary, subject to change) payable in stated installments to the Purchaser and numbered T-1, or (ii) as one (1) fully registered Certificate for each year of stated maturity in the applicable principal amount and denomination, to be numbered consecutively from R-1 and upward (in either case, the "Initial Certificate(s)"), signed by manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor and the City Secretary, approved by the Attorney General of Texas, and registered and manually signed by an authorized representative of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas. Initial Delivery (defined below) of the Certificates will be at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar. Upon delivery of the Initial Certificate(s), they shall be immediately canceled and one definitive Certificate for each stated maturity will be registered in the name of Cede & Co. and deposited with DTC in connection with DTC's Book-Entry-Only System. Payment for the Initial Certificates must be made in immediately available funds for unconditional credit to the City, or as otherwise directed by the City. The Purchaser will be given six (6) business days' notice of the time fixed for delivery of the Certificates. It is anticipated that Initial Delivery of the Initial Certificates can be made on or about December 2, 2020, but if for any reason the City is unable to make delivery by December 2, 2020, then the City shall immediately contact the Purchaser and offer to allow the Purchaser to extend for an additional thirty (30) days its obligation to take up and pay for the Certificates. If the Purchaser does not so elect within six (6) business days thereafter, then the Good Faith Deposit will be returned, and both the City and the Purchaser shall be relieved of further obligation. In no event shall the City be liable for any damages by reason of its failure to deliver the Certificates, provided such failure is due to circumstances beyond the City's reasonable control.

EXCHANGE OF INITIAL CERTIFICATES FOR DEFINITIVE CERTIFICATES: Upon payment for the Initial Certificate(s) at the time of such delivery, the Initial Certificate(s) are to be canceled by the Paying Agent/Registrar and registered definitive Certificates delivered in lieu thereof, in multiples of \$5,000 for each stated maturity, in accordance with written instructions received from the Purchaser and/or members of the Purchaser's syndicate. Such Certificates shall be registered by the Paying Agent/Registrar. It shall be the duty of the Purchaser and/or members of the Purchaser's syndicate to furnish to the Paying Agent/Registrar, at least five days prior to the delivery of the Initial Certificate(s), final written instructions identifying the names and addresses of the registered owners, the stated maturities, interest rates, and denominations. The Paying Agent/Registrar will not be required to accept changes in such written instructions after the five day period, and if such written instructions are not received by the Paying Agent/Registrar five days prior to the delivery, the cancellation of the Initial Certificate(s) and delivery of registered definitive Certificates may be delayed until the fifth day next following the receipt of such written instructions by the Paying Agent/Registrar.

CUSIP NUMBERS: It is anticipated that CUSIP identification numbers will be printed on the Certificates, but neither the failure to print such number on any Certificate nor any error with respect thereto shall constitute cause for a failure or refusal by the Purchaser to accept delivery of and pay for the Certificates in accordance with the terms of the Official Bid Form and this Official Notice of Sale. All expenses in relation to the printing of CUSIP numbers on the Certificates shall be paid by the City; however, the CUSIP Service Bureau's charge for the assignment of the numbers shall be paid by the Purchaser.

CONDITIONS TO DELIVERY: The obligation of the Purchaser to take up and pay for the Certificates is subject to the following conditions: the issuance of an approving opinion of the Attorney General of Texas, the Purchaser's acknowledgment of the receipt of the Initial Certificate(s), the Purchaser's receipt of the legal opinion of Bond Counsel and the no-litigation certificate executed by the City, and the non-occurrence of the events described below under the caption "NO MATERIAL ADVERSE CHANGE", all as described below. In addition, if the City fails to comply with its obligations described under "OFFICIAL STATEMENT – Final Official Statement" above, the Purchaser may terminate its contract to purchase the Certificates by delivering written notice to the City within five (5) days thereafter.

ESTABLISHING THE ISSUE PRICE FOR THE CERTIFICATES: *General.* In order to provide the City with information that enables it to comply with certain requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, relating to the exclusion of interest on the Certificates from the gross income of their owners, the Winning Bidder will be required to complete, execute and deliver to the City or to the Financial Advisor, at least five business days before the delivery date of the Certificates, a certification as to the "issue price" of the Certificates (the "Issue Price Certificate") substantially in one of the forms and to the effect attached hereto or accompanying this Official Notice of Sale. In the event the Winning Bidder will not reoffer any maturity of the Certificates for sale to the Public (as defined herein) by the delivery date of the Certificates, the Issue Price Certificate may be modified in a manner approved by the City and Bond Counsel. Each bidder, by submitting its bid, agrees to complete, execute, and timely deliver the appropriate Issue Price Certificate, if its bid is accepted by the City. It will be the responsibility of the Winning Bidder to institute such syndicate reporting requirements, to make such investigation, or otherwise to ascertain such facts as are necessary to enable it to make such certification with reasonable certainty. Any questions concerning such certification should be directed to Bond Counsel.

Defined Terms. For purposes of this section of this Official Notice of Sale:

- (i) "Public" means any person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter or a Related Party to an Underwriter.
- (ii) "Underwriter" means (A) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the City (or with the lead Underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Certificates to the Public and (B) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (A) to participate in the initial sale of the Certificates to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail or other third-party distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Certificates to the Public).
- (iii) "Related Party" means any two or more persons who are subject directly or indirectly, to (A) more than 50% common ownership of the voting power or the total value of their stock, if both entities are corporations (including direct ownership by one corporation of another), (B) more than 50% common ownership of their capital interests or profits interests, if both entities are partnerships (including direct ownership by one partnership of another), or (C) more than 50% common ownership of the value of the outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interests or profit interests of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership (including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interests by one entity of the other).
- (iv) "Sale Date" means the date that the Certificates are awarded by the City to the Winning Bidder.

All actions to be taken by the City under this Official Notice of Sale to establish the issue price of the Certificates may be taken on behalf of the City by the Financial Advisor, and any notice or report to be provided to the City may be provided to the Financial Advisor.

The City will consider any bid submitted pursuant to this Official Notice of Sale to be a firm offer for the purchase of the Certificates, as specified in the bid.

Three Bid Requirement. The City intends to rely on Treasury Regulation section 1.148-1(l)(3)(i) for purposes of establishing the issue price of municipal bonds, which requires, among other things, that the City receive bids from at least three underwriters of municipal bonds that have established industry reputations for underwriting new issuances of municipal bonds (the "Three Bid Requirement"). In the event that the Three Bid Requirement is not satisfied, Treasury Regulations permit the issue price for any maturity of the Certificates to be determined based upon either (i) the first price at which 10% of such maturity is sold to the Public (the "10% Test") or (ii) if the requirements of the "Hold-the-Offering-Price Rule" described below are met, the initial offering price to the Public as of the Sale Date. For purposes hereof, if different interest rates apply within a maturity, each separate CUSIP number will be treated separately.

In the event that the Three Bid Requirement is satisfied, the sale of the Certificates will be awarded to the bidder making a bid that conforms to the specifications herein.

In the event that the Three Bid Requirement is not satisfied, the City will notify the Winning Bidder to that effect, and the Winning Bidder will advise the City any maturity of the Certificates that satisfies the 10% Test. For any maturity of the Certificates that does not meet the 10% Test, it is the City's intention to apply the "Hold-the-Offering-Price Rule" to any maturity of the Certificates, as described below.

Hold-the-Offering-Price Rule. If the "Hold-the-Offering-Price Rule" is applied to any maturity of the Certificates (a "Held Maturity"), the Winning Bidder agrees, on behalf of each Underwriter participating in the purchase of the Certificates, that each Underwriter will neither offer nor sell any Held Maturity to any person at a price that is higher than the initial offering price to the Public during the period starting on the Sale Date and ending on the earlier of the following:

- (1) the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the Sale Date; or
- (2) the date on which the Underwriters have satisfied the 10% Test with respect to the Held Maturity at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the Public.

The Winning Bidder shall promptly advise the City when the Underwriters have satisfied the 10% Test with respect to each Held Maturity at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the Public, if that occurs prior to the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the Sale Date. On or after the sixth (6th) business day after the Sale Date, if requested by the City, the Winning Bidder will confirm that the Underwriters have complied with the Hold-the-Offering-Price Rule. If at any time the Winning Bidder becomes aware of any noncompliance by an Underwriter with respect to the Hold-the-Offering-Price Rule, the Winning Bidder will promptly report such noncompliance to the City.

Additional Requirements. By submitting a bid, each bidder confirms that: (i) any agreement among underwriters, any selling group agreement and each retail or third-party distribution agreement (to which the bidder is a party) relating to the initial sale of the Certificates to the Public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each Underwriter, each dealer who is a member of the selling group, and each broker-dealer that is a party to such retail or third party distribution agreement, as applicable, to (A) report the prices at which it sells to the Public the unsold Certificates of each maturity allotted to it until it is notified by the Winning Bidder that either the 10% Test has been satisfied as to the Certificates of that maturity or all Certificates of that maturity have been sold to the Public and (B) comply with the Hold-the-Offering-Price Rule, if applicable, in each case if and for so long as directed by the Winning Bidder and as set forth in the related pricing wires; and (ii) any agreement among underwriters relating to the initial sale of the Certificates to the Public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each Underwriter that is a party to a retail or third-party distribution agreement to be employed in connection with the initial sale of the Certificates to the Public to require each broker-dealer that is a party to such retail or third-party distribution agreement to (A) report the prices at which it sells to the Public the unsold Certificates of each maturity allotted to it until it is notified by the Winning Bidder or such Underwriter that either the 10% Test has been satisfied as to the Certificates of that maturity or all Certificates of that maturity have been sold to the Public and (B) comply with the Hold-the-Offering-Price Rule, if applicable, in each case if and for so long as directed by the Winning Bidder or such Underwriter and as set forth in the related pricing wires.

NO MATERIAL ADVERSE CHANGE: The obligation of the Purchaser to take up and pay for the Certificates, and of the City to deliver the Initial Certificate(s), are subject to the condition that, up to the time of delivery of and receipt of payment for the Initial Certificate(s), there shall have been no material adverse change in the affairs of the City subsequent to the date of sale from that set forth in the Preliminary Official Statement, as it may have been finalized, supplemented or amended through the date of delivery.

LEGAL OPINIONS: The Certificates are offered when, as and if issued, subject to the approval of certain legal matters by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and Bond Counsel (see discussion "LEGAL MATTERS - Legal Opinions and No-Litigation Certificate" in the Preliminary Official Statement).

CHANGE IN TAX-EXEMPT STATUS: At any time before the Certificates are tendered for initial delivery to the Purchaser, the Purchaser may withdraw its bid if the interest on obligations such as the Certificates shall be declared to be includable in the gross income, as defined in section 61 of the Code, of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes, either by U.S. Treasury regulations, by ruling or administrative guidance of the Internal Revenue Service, by a decision of any federal court, or by the terms of any federal income tax legislation enacted subsequent to the date of this Official Notice of Sale.

GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

FUTURE REGISTRATION: The Certificates may be transferred, registered, and assigned on the registration books of the Paying Agent/Registrar only upon presentation and surrender thereof to the Paying Agent/Registrar, and such registration and transfer shall be without expense or service charge to the registered owner, except for any tax or other governmental charges required to be paid with respect to such registration and transfer. A Certificate may be assigned by the execution of an assignment form on the Certificates or by other instrument of transfer and assignment acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar. A new Certificate or Certificates will be delivered by the Paying Agent/Registrar in lieu of the Certificates being transferred or exchanged at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, or sent by United States registered mail to the new registered owner at the registered owner's request, risk, and expense. To the extent possible, new Certificates issued in an exchange or transfer of Certificates will be delivered to the registered owner or assignee of the registered owner in not more than three (3) business days after the receipt of the Certificates to be canceled in the exchange or transfer and the written instrument of transfer or request for exchange duly executed by the registered owner or its duly authorized agent, in form satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar. New Certificates registered and delivered in an exchange or transfer shall be in denominations of \$5,000 for any one stated maturity or any integral multiple thereof and for a like aggregate principal amount and interest rate as the Certificates surrendered for exchange or transfer.

RECORD DATE: The record date ("Record Date") for determining the party to whom the semiannual interest on the Certificates is payable on any interest payment date is the fifteenth day of the month next preceding such interest payment date.

RATING: A municipal bond rating application has been made to S&P Global Ratings, a division of S&P Global, Inc. ("S&P"). The outcome of the results will be made available to the Purchaser as soon as possible. (See "OTHER PERTINENT INFORMATION - Ratings" in the Preliminary Official Statement.) An explanation of the significance of such rating may be obtained from S&P. The rating of the Certificates by S&P reflects only the view of S&P at the time the rating is given, and the City makes no representations as to the appropriateness of the rating. If the Purchaser chooses to submit a bid utilizing bond insurance, the enhanced long-term rating on the Certificates will be dependent upon the rating of the provider of such policy. See "BOND INSURANCE" and "BOND INSURANCE GENERAL RISKS" in the Preliminary Official Statement. There is no assurance that the rating will continue for any given period of time, or that the rating will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by S&P, if, in the judgment of such company, circumstances so warrant. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of the rating may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Certificates.

SALE OF ADDITIONAL DEBT: Concurrently with the sale of the Certificates, the City is issuing, by means of a private placement, its \$1,665,000* General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2020A for debt service savings.

REGISTRATION AND QUALIFICATION OF CERTIFICATES FOR SALE: No registration statement relating to the Certificates has been filed with the SEC under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Act"), in reliance upon exemptions provided in such Act. The Certificates have not been approved or disapproved by the SEC, nor has the SEC passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of the Official Statement. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense. The Certificates have not been registered or qualified under the Securities Act of Texas in reliance upon exemptions contained therein, nor have the Certificates been registered or qualified under the securities acts of any other jurisdiction. The City assumes no responsibility for registration or qualification of the Certificates under the securities laws of any jurisdiction in which the Certificates may be sold, assigned, pledged, hypothecated or otherwise transferred. This disclaimer of responsibility for

registration or qualification for sale or other disposition of the Certificates shall not be construed as an interpretation of any kind with regard to the availability of any exemption from securities registration or qualification provisions.

It is the obligation of the Purchaser to register or qualify the sale of the Certificates under the securities laws of any jurisdiction which so requires. The City agrees to cooperate, at the Purchaser's written request and expense and within reasonable limits, in registering or qualifying the Certificates, or in obtaining an exemption from registration or qualification in any state where such action is necessary, but will in no instance execute a general consent to service of process in any state that the Certificates are offered for sale.

ADDITIONAL COPIES: Subject to the limitations described herein, an electronic copy of this Official Notice of Sale, the Official Bid Form, and the Preliminary Official Statement may be obtained from www.samcocapital.com.

On the date of the sale, the City Council will, in the Ordinance authorizing the issuance of the Certificates, approve the form and content of the Official Statement, and any addenda, supplement, or amendment thereto, and authorize its further use in the reoffering of the Certificates by the Purchaser.

/s/ John Packer

Mayor,
City of Marble Falls

ATTEST:

/s/ Christina McDonald

City Secretary,
City of Marble Falls

October 27, 2020

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
 Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

City of Marble Falls, Texas

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the goods or services to be provided under the contract.

Contract Number: Marble Falls CO2020 - Bid Form
 Purchase of the City of Marble Falls, Texas Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2020

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of Interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
<h1>SAMPLE</h1>			

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party.

6 AFFIDAVIT I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the above disclosure is true and correct.

 Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity

AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE

Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said _____, this the _____ day of _____, 20_____, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.

 Signature of officer administering oath Printed name of officer administering oath Title of officer administering oath

ADD ADDITIONAL PAGES AS NECESSARY

(this page intentionally left blank)

OFFICIAL BID FORM

Honorable Mayor and City Council
 City of Marble Falls
 800 3rd Street
 Marble Falls, Texas 78654

November 3, 2020

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Subject to the terms of your Official Notice of Sale and Preliminary Official Statement dated October 27, 2020, which terms are incorporated by reference to this proposal, we hereby submit the following bid for \$5,925,000 (preliminary, subject to change) CITY OF MARBLE FALLS, TEXAS COMBINATION TAX AND LIMITED PLEDGE REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2020, dated December 1, 2020 (the "Certificates").

For said legally issued Certificates, we will pay you \$_____ (being a price of no less than 104% of par value) plus accrued interest from their dated date to the date of delivery to us for Certificates maturing February 1 and bearing interest per annum as follows:

Year of Stated Maturity	Principal Amount at Stated Maturity	Interest Rate %	Year of Stated Maturity	Principal Amount at Stated Maturity	Interest Rate %
2022	\$280,000		2032*	\$305,000	
2023	285,000		2033*	310,000	
2024	290,000		2034*	320,000	
2025	295,000		2035*	325,000	
2026	305,000		2036*	335,000	
2027	310,000		2037*	345,000	
2028	275,000		2038*	350,000	
2029	280,000		2039*	360,000	
2030*	290,000		2040*	370,000	
2031*	295,000				

*Maturities available for term certificates.

Our calculation (which is not part of this bid) of the True Interest Cost in accordance with the above bid is:

TRUE INTEREST COST _____ %

We are (are not) having the Certificates of the following maturities _____ insured by _____ at a premium of \$ _____. The premium will be paid by the Winning Bidder. Any fees due to rating agencies, other than S&P Global Ratings ("S&P"), as a result of the purchase of this bond insurance will be paid by the Winning Bidder. The City will pay the fee due to S&P.

ADJUSTMENT OF INITIAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS: As a condition to our submittal of this bid for the Certificates, we acknowledge the following: The City reserves the right to increase or decrease the principal (maturity) amount of any maturity of the Certificates, including the elimination of a maturity or maturities; provided, however, that the aggregate principal (denominational) amount of the Certificates shall not exceed \$5,925,000. Notice of any such changes shall be given to the successful bidder as soon as practicable following the notification of award, as described below, and the Official Notice of Sale may be amended at the sole discretion of the City to reflect such increase or decrease. The City will attempt to maintain total per bond underwriter spread when adjusting maturities. No such adjustment will have the effect of altering the basis upon which the best bid is determined. The successful bidder may not withdraw its bids or change the rates bid or any initial reoffering prices as a result of any changes made to the principal (denominational) amounts.

Of the principal maturities set forth in the table above, we have created term certificates (the "Term Certificates") as indicated in the following table which may include no more than three Term Certificate(s). For those years which have been combined into a Term Certificate, the principal amount shown in the table on page ii of the Official Notice of Sale will be the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts in such years except that the amount shown in the year of the Term Certificate maturity date will mature in such year. The Term Certificates created are as follows:

Term Certificate Maturity Date February 1	Year of First Mandatory Redemption	Principal Amount of Term Certificate	Interest Rate
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____

The Initial Certificate(s) shall be registered in the name of _____, which will, upon payment for the Certificates, be cancelled by the Paying Agent/Registrar. The Certificates will then be registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee), under the Book-Entry-Only System.

Cashier's Check of the _____ Bank, _____, Texas, in the amount of \$118,500, which represents our Good Faith Deposit (is attached hereto) or (has been made available to you prior to the opening of this Bid), and is submitted in accordance with the terms as set forth in the Official Notice of Sale, said check is to be returned to the Purchaser upon delivery of the Certificates.

We agree to accept delivery of the Certificates utilizing the Book-Entry-Only System through DTC and make payment for the Initial Certificate(s) in immediately available funds at the Corporate Trust Division, UMB Bank, N.A., Austin, Texas, not later than 10:00 A.M., Central Time, on Wednesday, December 2, 2020, or thereafter on the date the Certificates are tendered for delivery, pursuant to the terms set forth in the Official Notice of Sale. It will be the obligation of the purchaser of the Certificates to complete and file the DTC Eligibility Questionnaire.

The undersigned agrees to complete, execute, and deliver to the City at least five (5) business days' prior to the date of delivery of the Certificates, a certificate relating to the "issue price" of the Certificates in the form and to the effect attached to or accompanying the Official Notice of Sale, with such changes thereto as may be acceptable to Bond Counsel and the City. The undersigned also agrees to provide the City and its consultants, at least ten (10) business days' prior to the delivery of the Certificates, a breakdown of its "underwriting spread" among the following categories: Takedown, Management Fee (if any), Legal Counsel Fee (if any), and Spread Expenses (if any).

For purposes of contracting for the sale of the Certificates, the entity signing the bid form as Purchaser shall be solely responsible for the payment of the purchase price of the Certificates. The Purchaser may serve as a syndicate manager and contract under a separate agreement with other syndicate members. However, the City is not a party to that agreement and any information provided regarding syndicate managers would be for informational purposes only.

Upon notification of conditional verbal acceptance and if required by applicable Texas law, the undersigned will complete, in accordance with the requirements in the Official Notice of Sale, an electronic form of the Certificate of Interested Parties Form 1295 (the "Disclosure Form") through the Texas Ethics Commission's (the "TEC") electronic portal and the resulting certified Disclosure Form that is generated by the TEC's electronic portal will be printed, signed (physical or PDF), and sent by email to the City's financial advisor, at mmcliney@samcocapital.com, and Bond Counsel, at [gmiller@bickerstaff.com](mailto:gmilller@bickerstaff.com). The undersigned understands that the failure to provide the certified Disclosure Form will prohibit the City from providing final written award of the enclosed bid.

To the extent the Bid Form is a contract for goods or services within the meaning of Section 2271.002 of the Texas Government Code, the Purchaser hereby verifies that the Purchaser (including any wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company, or affiliate of the Purchaser) does not boycott Israel and, except to the extent required by applicable federal law, will not boycott Israel through the term of the Bid Form. For purposes of this verification, "boycott Israel" means refusing to deal with, terminating business activities with, or otherwise taking any action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations specifically with Israel, or with a person or entity doing business in Israel or in an Israeli-controlled territory, but does not include an action made for ordinary business purposes.

As of the date hereof, the Purchaser represents that, to the extent this Bid Form constitutes a "governmental contract" within the meaning of Section 2252.151 of the Texas Government Code, as amended, solely for purposes of compliance with Chapter 2252 of the Texas Government Code, and except to the extent otherwise required or permitted by or under applicable federal law, neither the Purchaser nor any wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company or affiliate of the Purchaser is a company listed by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts under Sections 2270.0201 or 2252.153 of the Texas Government Code.

If this bid is accepted by the City, this bid shall thereupon become a contract of purchase for the Certificates under the terms contained in this Official Bid Form and in the Official Notice of Sale. We hereby acknowledge that we have received and read the entire Official Notice of Sale and Preliminary Official Statement referred to above.

By: _____
Authorized Representative

Telephone Number

E-mail Address

ACCEPTANCE CLAUSE

The above and foregoing bid is hereby in all things accepted by the City of Marble Falls, Texas, subject to and in accordance with the Official Notice of Sale and Official Bid Form, this 3rd day of November 2020.

Mayor,
City of Marble Falls, Texas

ATTEST:

City Secretary,
City of Marble Falls, Texas

City of Marble Falls, Texas
Combination Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2020

ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE
(THREE BID REQUIREMENT SATISFIED)

I, the undersigned officer of _____ (the "Purchaser"), acting on behalf of itself and any underwriting syndicate, make this certification in connection with the \$_____ Combination Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2020 (the "Certificates") issued by the City of Marble Falls, Texas (the "Issuer"). I hereby certify as follows in good faith as of the date hereof:

1. I am the duly chosen, qualified and acting officer of the Purchaser for the office shown below my signature; as such, I am familiar with the facts herein certified and I am duly authorized to execute and deliver this certificate on behalf of the Purchaser and any underwriting syndicate. I am the officer of the Purchaser charged, along with other officers of the Purchaser and any underwriting syndicate, with responsibility for the Certificates.
2. The reasonably expected initial offering prices of the Certificates to the Public by the Purchaser as of the Sale Date are the prices set forth on the inside cover page of the Official Statement prepared in connection with the Certificates (the "Initial Offering Prices"). The Initial Offering Prices are the applicable prices for the Certificates used by the Purchaser in formulating its bid to purchase the Certificates. Attached as Attachment I is a true and correct copy of the bid provided by the Purchaser to purchase the Certificates.
3. The Purchaser was not given the opportunity to review other bids prior to submitting its bid.
4. The bid submitted by the Purchaser constituted a firm offer to purchase the Certificates.
5. The aggregate of the Initial Offering Prices of all maturities of the Certificates is \$_____. The Certificates were sold with pre-issuance accrued interest in the amount of \$_____. The sum of these two amounts is \$_____.
6. Please choose the appropriate statement:

The Purchaser will not purchase bond insurance for the Certificates.

The Purchaser will purchase bond insurance from _____ (the "Insurer") for a fee/premium of \$_____ (the "Fee"). The Fee is a reasonable amount payable solely for the transfer of credit risk for the payment of debt service on the Certificates and does not include any amount payable for a cost other than such guarantee, e.g., a credit rating or legal fees. The Purchaser represents that the present value of the Fee for each obligation constituting the Certificates to which such Fee is properly allocated and which are insured thereby is less than the present value of the interest reasonably expected to be saved as a result of the insurance on each obligation constituting the Certificates. The Fee has been paid to a person who is not exempt from federal income taxation and who is not a user or related to the user of any proceeds of the Certificates. In determining present value for this purpose, the yield of the Certificates (determined with regard to the payment of the guarantee fee) has been used as the discount rate. No portion of the Fee is refundable upon redemption of any of the Certificates in an amount which would exceed the portion of such Fee that has not been earned. The Purchaser will also be responsible for payment of any rating fees on the Certificates, if and as required by the Insurer to be obtained in connection with the purchase of insurance.
7. For purposes of this Issue Price Certificate, the following definitions apply:
 - (a) "Public" means any person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter or a Related Party to an Underwriter.
 - (b) "Related Party" means any two or more persons who are subject directly or indirectly, to (i) more than 50% common ownership of the voting power or the total value of their stock, if both entities are corporations (including direct ownership by one corporation of another), (ii) more than 50% common ownership of their capital interests or profits interests, if both entities are partnerships (including direct ownership by one partnership of another), or (iii) more than 50% common ownership of the value of the outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interests or profit interests of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership (including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interests by one entity of the other).

- (c) "Sale Date" means the first day on which there is a binding contract in writing for the sale or exchange of the Certificates. The Sale Date of the Certificates is November 3, 2020.
- (d) "Underwriter" means (i) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Issuer (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Certificates to the Public, and (ii) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (i) of this definition to participate in the initial sale of the Certificates to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Certificates to the Public).
8. The representations set forth in this certificate are limited to factual matters only. Nothing in this certificate represents the Purchaser's interpretation of any laws, including specifically sections 103 and 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Treasury Regulations thereunder. The undersigned understands that the foregoing information will be relied upon by the Issuer with respect to certain of the representations set forth in the Federal Tax Certificate and with respect to compliance with the federal income tax rules affecting the Certificates, and by Bickerstaff Heath Delgado Acosta LLP in connection with rendering its opinion that the interest on the Certificates is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the preparation of Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G, and other federal income tax advice it may give to the Issuer from time to time relating to the Certificates.

[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.]

EXECUTED as of this _____ day of _____, 2020.

[Name of Purchaser or Manager of Purchasing Syndicate]

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

(this page intentionally left blank)

ATTACHMENT I
TO
ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE

WINNING BID FORM

[See Attached]

(this page intentionally left blank)

ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE

[THREE BID REQUIREMENT NOT SATISFIED – HOLD-THE-OFFERING-PRICE RULE]

I, the undersigned officer of [_____] (the "Purchaser"), acting on behalf of itself and any underwriting syndicate, make this certification in connection with the \$_____ Combination Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2020 (the "Certificates") issued by the City of Marble Falls, Texas (the "Issuer"). I hereby certify as follows in good faith as of the date hereof:

1. I am the duly chosen, qualified and acting officer of the Purchaser for the office shown below my signature; as such, I am familiar with the facts herein certified and I am duly authorized to execute and deliver this certificate on behalf of the Purchaser and any underwriting syndicate. I am the officer of the Purchaser charged, along with other officers of the Purchaser and any underwriting syndicate, with responsibility for the Certificates.
2. For the Certificates maturing in _____, the first price at which at least 10% of each maturity was sold to the Public is the price for each such maturity set forth on the inside cover page of the Official Statement prepared in connection with the Certificates (each, an "Actual Sales Price").
3. For the Certificates maturing in _____ (each, a "Held Maturity"), the Purchaser on or before the Sale Date offered for purchase each such maturity to the Public at the applicable initial offering price set forth on the cover of the Official Statement prepared in connection with the Certificates (each, an "Initial Offering Price"). A copy of the pricing wire evidencing the Initial Offering Prices is attached hereto as Attachment I. In connection with the offering of the Certificates, the Purchaser and each member of any underwriting syndicate agreed in writing that (a) during the Hold Period, it would neither offer nor sell any Held Maturity to any person at a price higher than the applicable Initial Offering Price (the "Hold-the-Offering-Price Rule") and (b) any selling group agreement would contain the agreement of each dealer who is a member of the selling group, and any retail or third-party distribution agreement would contain the agreement of each broker-dealer who is a party to the retail or third-party distribution agreement, that, during the Hold Period, such party would comply with the Hold-the-Offering-Price Rule. In accordance with such agreements, no Underwriter offered or sold any of the Held Maturities at a price higher than the applicable Initial Offering Price for such Held Maturity during the Hold Period.
4. The aggregate of the Actual Sales Prices and the Initial Offering Prices is \$_____. [The Certificates were sold with pre-issuance accrued interest in the amount of \$_____. The sum of these two amounts is \$_____.
5. Please choose the appropriate statement:
 The Purchaser will not purchase bond insurance for the Certificates.
 The Purchaser will purchase bond insurance from _____ (the "Insurer") for a fee/premium of \$_____ (the "Fee"). The Fee is a reasonable amount payable solely for the transfer of credit risk for the payment of debt service on the Certificates and does not include any amount payable for a cost other than such guarantee, e.g., a credit rating or legal fees. The Purchaser represents that the present value of the Fee for each obligation constituting the Certificates to which such Fee is properly allocated and which are insured thereby is less than the present value of the interest reasonably expected to be saved as a result of the insurance on each obligation constituting the Certificates. The Fee has been paid to a person who is not exempt from federal income taxation and who is not a user or related to the user of any proceeds of the Certificates. In determining present value for this purpose, the yield of the Certificates (determined with regard to the payment of the guarantee fee) has been used as the discount rate. No portion of the Fee is refundable upon redemption of any of the Certificates in an amount which would exceed the portion of such Fee that has not been earned. The Purchaser will also be responsible for payment of any rating fees on the Certificates, if and as required by the Insurer to be obtained in connection with the purchase of insurance.
6. For purposes of this Issue Price Certificate, the following definitions apply:
 - (a) "Hold Period" means, with respect to a Held Maturity, the period starting on the Sale Date and ending on the earlier of (i) the close of the fifth business day after the Sale Date or (ii) the date on which the Underwriters have sold at least 10% of such Held Maturity to the Public at a price no higher than the applicable Initial Offering Price.
 - (b) "Public" means any person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter or a Related Party to an Underwriter.
 - (c) "Related Party" means any two or more persons who are subject directly or indirectly, to (i) more than 50% common ownership of the voting power or the total value of their stock, if both entities are corporations (including direct ownership by one corporation of another), (ii) more than 50% common ownership of their capital interests or profits interests, if both entities are partnerships (including direct ownership by one partnership of another), or (iii) more than 50% common ownership of the value of the outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interests or profit interests of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership (including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interests by one entity of the other).
 - (d) "Sale Date" means the first day on which there is a binding contract in writing for the sale or exchange of the Certificates. The Sale Date of the Certificates is November 3, 2020.
 - (e) "Underwriter" means (i) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Issuer (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Certificates to the Public, and (ii) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (i) of this definition to participate in the initial sale of the Certificates to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Certificates to the Public).

7. The representations set forth in this certificate are limited to factual matters only. Nothing in this certificate represents the Purchaser's interpretation of any laws, including specifically sections 103 and 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Treasury Regulations thereunder. The undersigned understands that the foregoing information will be relied upon by the Issuer with respect to certain of the representations set forth in the Federal Tax Certificate and with respect to compliance with the federal income tax rules affecting the Certificates, and by Bickerstaff Heath Delgado Acosta LLP in connection with rendering its opinion that the interest on the Certificates is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the preparation of Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G, and other federal income tax advice it may give to the Issuer from time to time relating to the Certificates.

EXECUTED as of this ____ day of _____, 2020.

[Name of Purchaser or Manager of Purchasing Syndicate]

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

(this page intentionally left blank)

ATTACHMENT I
TO
ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE

FINAL PRICING WIRE

[See Attached]

(this page intentionally left blank)

This Preliminary Official Statement and the information contained herein are subject to completion or amendment without notice. These securities may not be sold, nor may offers to buy them be accepted, prior to the time the Official Statement is delivered in final form. Under no circumstances shall this Preliminary Official Statement constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of, these securities in any jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to registration, qualification or filing under the securities laws of any such jurisdiction.

NEW ISSUE-BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY

Ratings: S&P: "Applied For"
(See: "OTHER PERTINENT INFORMATION-Ratings", "BOND INSURANCE" AND
"BOND INSURANCE GENERAL RISKS")

PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT

October 27, 2020

In the opinion of Bond Counsel (defined below), interest on the Certificates is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under existing law, subject to the matters described under "TAX MATTERS" herein.

\$5,925,000*
CITY OF MARBLE FALLS, TEXAS
(A political subdivision of the State of Texas located in Burnet County, Texas)
COMBINATION TAX AND LIMITED PLEDGE REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2020

Dated Date: December 1, 2020

Due: February 1, as shown on page 2

The \$5,925,000* City of Marble Falls, Texas Combination Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2020 (the "Certificates") are being issued pursuant to the Certificate of Obligation Act of 1971, Sections 271.041 through 271.064, Texas Local Government Code, as amended, Chapter 1502, Texas Government Code, as amended, an ordinance (the "Ordinance") to be adopted by the City Council of the City of Marble Falls, Texas (the "City" or "Issuer") on November 3, 2020, and the City's Home Rule Charter. (See "THE CERTIFICATES - Authority for Issuance" herein.)

The Certificates constitute direct and general obligations of the Issuer payable from the proceeds of an annual ad valorem tax levied upon all taxable property within the City, within the limitations prescribed by law, and are further payable from and secured by a lien on and pledge, not to exceed \$1,000, of the Surplus Revenues (identified and defined in the Ordinance), derived from the operation of the City's Water and Sewer System (the "System"). (See "THE CERTIFICATES - Security for Payment" and "THE CERTIFICATES - Tax Rate Limitation" herein.)

Interest on the Certificates will accrue from December 1, 2020 (the "Dated Date") and will be payable on February 1 and August 1 of each year, commencing August 1, 2021, until stated maturity or prior redemption, and will be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. The definitive Certificates will be issued as fully registered obligations in book-entry form only and when issued will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York. DTC will act as securities depository. Book-entry interests in the Certificates will be made available for purchase in denominations of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof. Purchasers of the Certificates ("Beneficial Owners") will not receive physical delivery of certificates representing their interest in the Certificates purchased. So long as DTC or its nominee is the registered owner of the Certificates, the principal of and interest on the Certificates will be payable by UMB Bank, N.A., Austin, Texas, as Paying Agent Registrar to the securities depository, which will in turn remit such principal and interest to its participants, which will in turn remit such principal and interest to the Beneficial Owners of the Certificates. (See "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM" herein.)

Proceeds from the sale of the Certificates will be used for the purpose of paying contractual obligations of the City to be incurred for (1) water utility system improvements; (2) street reconstruction; (3) emergency water protection stream bank stabilization; (4) covered parking structure for the Police Department Building; (5) public safety vehicles and dump truck; and (6) the payment of professional services and costs of issuance related thereto. (See "THE CERTIFICATES - Use of Proceeds" herein.)

Concurrently with the sale of the Certificates, the City is issuing, by means of a private placement, its \$1,665,000* General Obligation Refunding Bonds, 2020A for debt service savings.

The City has made application to municipal bond insurance companies to have the payment of the principal of and interest on the Certificates insured by a municipal bond insurance policy and will consider the purchase of such insurance after an analysis of the bids from such companies has been made. **The Purchaser (hereinafter defined) will be responsible for paying the bond insurer's bond insurance premium.** See "BOND INSURANCE" and "BOND INSURANCE GENERAL RISKS" herein.

SEE PAGE 2 FOR STATED MATURITIES, PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, INTEREST RATES, INITIAL YIELDS,
CUSIP NUMBERS, AND REDEMPTION PROVISIONS FOR THE CERTIFICATES

The Certificates are offered for delivery when, as and if issued and received by the initial purchaser thereof at a competitive sale (the "Purchaser") and subject to the approving opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas and the approval of certain legal matters by Bickerstaff Heath Delgado Acosta LLP, Austin, Texas, Bond Counsel. The legal opinion of Bond Counsel will be printed on, or attached to, the Certificates. (See "LEGAL MATTERS - Legal Opinions and No-Litigation Certificate" herein.) It is expected that the Certificates will be available for initial delivery through DTC on or about December 2, 2020.

BIDS DUE TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 3, 2020 BY 11:00 A.M., CENTRAL TIME

\$5,925,000*
CITY OF MARBLE FALLS, TEXAS
(A political subdivision of the State of Texas located in Burnet County, Texas)
COMBINATION TAX AND LIMITED PLEDGE REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2020

MATURITY SCHEDULE*
(Due February 1)

CUSIP Prefix No. 566022⁽¹⁾

Stated				CUSIP	Stated				CUSIP
Maturity	Principal	Interest	Initial	No.	Maturity	Principal	Interest	Initial	No.
<u>2/1</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u> ⁽²⁾	<u>Suffix</u> ⁽¹⁾	<u>2/1</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u> ⁽²⁾	<u>Suffix</u> ⁽¹⁾
2022	\$ 280,000				2032	\$ 305,000			
2023	285,000				2033	310,000			
2024	290,000				2034	320,000			
2025	295,000				2035	325,000			
2026	305,000				2036	335,000			
2027	310,000				2037	345,000			
2028	275,000				2038	350,000			
2029	280,000				2039	360,000			
2030	290,000				2040	370,000			
2031	295,000								

(Interest to accrue from Dated Date)

The Issuer reserves the right to redeem the Certificates maturing on and after February 1, 2030, in whole or in part, in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on February 1, 2029, or any date thereafter, at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, as further described herein. Additionally, the Purchaser may select certain maturities of the Certificates to be grouped together as a term certificate and such term certificates would be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption. (See "THE CERTIFICATES - Redemption Provisions" herein.)

* Preliminary, subject to change.

⁽¹⁾ CUSIP numbers are included solely for the convenience of the owners of the Certificates. CUSIP is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP data herein is provided by CUSIP Global Services, managed by S&P Capital IQ on behalf of the American Bankers Association. This data is not intended to create a database and does not serve in any way as a substitute for the CUSIP Services. None of the City, the Financial Advisor, or the Purchaser is responsible for the selection or correctness of the CUSIP numbers set forth herein.

⁽²⁾ The initial yield represents the initial offering yield to the public which has been established by the Purchaser for offers to the public and which may be subsequently changed by the Purchaser and is the sole responsibility of the Purchaser.

[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank]

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS, TEXAS
800 3rd Street
Marble Falls, Texas 78654
Telephone: (830) 693-3615

ELECTED OFFICIALS

Name	Years Served	Term Expires (May)	Occupation
John Packer Mayor	5	2021	Business Owner
Richard Westerman Councilmember, Place 5, Mayor Pro-Tem	4	2022	Lighting Sales
Craig Magerkurth Councilmember, Place 1	4	2022	Telecommunications
Dave Rhodes Councilmember, Place 2	3	2021	Business Owner
Rene Rosales Councilmember, Place 3	4 months	2022	Retired
Celia Merrill Councilmember, Place 4	2	2021	Teacher
Reed Norman Councilmember, Place 6	1	2021	Business Owner

ADMINISTRATION

Name	Position	Length of Service (Years)
Mike Hodge	City Manager	6
Baron Sauls ⁽¹⁾	Director of Finance	1
Christina McDonald	City Secretary	26
Patty L. Akers	City Attorney	15

(1) Announced his retirement effective October 6, 2020. Mr. Sauls will be on contract and available to the City until a replacement is hired.

CONSULTANTS AND ADVISORS

Bond Counsel Bickerstaff Heath Delgado Acosta LLP
Austin, Texas

Certified Public Accountants Patillo, Brown & Hill, L.L.P.
Waco, Texas

Financial Advisor SAMCO Capital Markets, Inc.
San Antonio, Texas

For Additional Information Please Contact:

Ms. Mike Hodge
City Manager
City of Marble Falls
800 3rd Street
Marble Falls, Texas 78654
Telephone: (830) 693-3615
mhodge@marblefallstx.gov

Mr. Mark M. McLiney
Senior Managing Director
SAMCO Capital Markets, Inc.
1020 NE Loop 410, Suite 640
San Antonio, Texas 78209
Telephone: (210) 832-9760
mmcliney@samcocapital.com

Mr. Andrew Friedman
Managing Director
SAMCO Capital Markets, Inc.
1020 NE Loop 410, Suite 640
San Antonio, Texas 78209
Telephone: (210) 832-9760
afriedman@samcocapital.com

USE OF INFORMATION IN THE OFFICIAL STATEMENT

For purposes of compliance with Rule 15c2-12 of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, as amended and in effect on the date of this Preliminary Official Statement (the "Rule"), this document, which includes the appendices attached hereto, constitutes an "official statement" of the Issuer with respect to the Certificates that has been "deemed final" by the Issuer as of its date except for the omission of no more than the information permitted by the Rule.

No dealer, broker, salesman, or other person has been authorized by the Issuer to give any information, or to make any representation other than those contained in this Official Statement, and, if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the Issuer. This Official Statement is not to be used in connection with an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy in any state in which such offer or solicitation is not authorized or in which the person making such offer or solicitation is not authorized or in which the person making such offer or solicitation is not qualified to do so or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer or solicitation.

The information and expressions of opinion herein contained are subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the information or opinions set forth herein after the date of this Official Statement. See "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION" for a description of the Issuer's undertaking to provide certain information on a continuing basis.

IN CONNECTION WITH THE OFFERING OF THE CERTIFICATES, THE PURCHASER MAY OVER-ALLOT OR EFFECT TRANSACTIONS WHICH STABILIZE THE MARKET PRICE OF THE CERTIFICATES AT A LEVEL ABOVE THAT WHICH MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL IN THE OPEN MARKET. SUCH STABILIZING, IF COMMENCED, MAY BE DISCONTINUED AT ANY TIME.

The Financial Advisor has provided the following sentence for inclusion in this Official Statement. The Financial Advisor has reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with its responsibilities to the Issuer and, as applicable, to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Financial Advisor does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

THE CERTIFICATES ARE EXEMPT FROM REGISTRATION WITH THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION AND CONSEQUENTLY HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED THEREWITH. THE REGISTRATION, QUALIFICATION, OR EXEMPTION OF THE CERTIFICATES IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAW PROVISIONS OF THE JURISDICTIONS IN WHICH THE CERTIFICATES HAVE BEEN REGISTERED, QUALIFIED, OR EXEMPTED SHOULD NOT BE REGARDED AS A RECOMMENDATION THEREOF.

None of the City, the Financial Advisor or the Purchaser make any representation or warranty with respect to the information contained in this Official Statement regarding The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") or its Book-Entry-Only System or any municipal bond insurance provider, if any, or its policy described under "BOND INSURANCE" herein, as such information has been provided by DTC and the municipal bond insurer, respectively.

The agreements of the City and others related to the Certificates are contained solely in the contracts described herein. Neither this Official Statement nor any other statement made in connection with the offer or sale of the Certificates is to be construed as constituting an agreement with the Purchaser of the Certificates. INVESTORS SHOULD READ THE ENTIRE OFFICIAL STATEMENT, INCLUDING ALL APPENDICES ATTACHED HERETO, TO OBTAIN INFORMATION ESSENTIAL TO MAKING AN INFORMED INVESTMENT DECISION.

THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT CONTAINS "FORWARD-LOOKING" STATEMENTS WITHIN THE MEANING OF SECTION 21E OF THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED. SUCH STATEMENTS MAY INVOLVE KNOWN AND UNKNOWN RISKS, UNCERTAINTIES AND OTHER FACTORS WHICH MAY CAUSE THE ACTUAL RESULTS, PERFORMANCE AND ACHIEVEMENTS TO BE DIFFERENT FROM THE FUTURE RESULTS, PERFORMANCE AND ACHIEVEMENTS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED BY SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. INVESTORS ARE CAUTIONED THAT THE ACTUAL RESULTS COULD DIFFER MATERIALLY FROM THOSE SET FORTH IN THE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. SEE "FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS" HEREIN.

NEITHER THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION NOR ANY STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION HAS APPROVED OR DISAPPROVED OF THE CERTIFICATES OR PASSED UPON THE ADEQUACY OR ACCURACY OF THIS DOCUMENT. ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY IS A CRIMINAL OFFENSE.

References to website addresses presented herein are for informational purposes only and may be in the form of a hyperlink solely for the reader's convenience. Unless specified otherwise, such websites and the information or links contained therein are not incorporated into, and are not part of, this Official Statement for purposes of, and as that term is defined in, the Rule.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

COVER PAGE	1	BOND INSURANCE	14
ELECTED AND APPOINTED OFFICIALS	3	BOND INSURANCE GENERAL RISKS	15
USE OF INFORMATION IN THE		BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM	12
OFFICIAL STATEMENT	4	INVESTMENT POLICIES	13
SELECTED DATA FROM THE		AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAXATION	15
OFFICIAL STATEMENT	5	TAX MATTERS	20
INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT	7	CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION	22
INFECTIOUS DISEASE OUTBREAK – COVID-19	7	LEGAL MATTERS	24
THE CERTIFICATES	7	FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS	25
REGISTRATION, TRANSFER AND EXCHANGE	10	OTHER PERTINENT INFORMATION	25

Financial Information Relating to the City of Marble Falls, Texas	Appendix A
General Information Regarding the City of Marble Falls and Burnet County, Texas.....	Appendix B
Form of Legal Opinion of Bond Counsel	Appendix C
Financial Statements for the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019.....	Appendix D

The cover page, subsequent pages hereof, and appendices attached hereto, are part of this Official Statement.

SELECTED DATA FROM THE OFFICIAL STATEMENT

The selected data is subject in all respects to the more complete information and definitions contained or incorporated in this Official Statement. The offering of the Certificates to potential investors is made only by means of this entire Official Statement. No person is authorized to detach this page from this Official Statement or to otherwise use it without the entire Official Statement.

The Issuer	The City of Marble Falls, Texas (the "City" or "Issuer") is a market and tourist center located on U.S. Highway 281. The City is located in the middle of the Texas Hill Country on the Colorado River, 47 miles northwest of Austin, 85 miles north of San Antonio, Texas in the middle of the Highland Lakes area, the largest chain of lakes in Texas. The City is a home rule municipality operating under its home rule charter (the "Charter") since August 9, 1986. The City's Charter was last amended November 8, 2016. The Charter provides that the City will operate under the council/manager form of government pursuant to the laws of the State of Texas. The City Manager, appointed by the seven-member elected City Council, is the chief administrative officer of the City. The City's estimated 2020 population is 7,151 (See "APPENDIX B – General Information Regarding the City of Marble Falls and Burnet County, Texas" herein.)
The Certificates	The Certificates are being issued pursuant to the Certificate of Obligation Act of 1971, Sections 271.041 through 271.064, Texas Local Government Code, as amended, Chapter 1502, Texas Government Code, as amended, an ordinance (the "Ordinance") to be adopted by the City Council of the City on November 3, 2020, and the City's Charter. (See "THE CERTIFICATES - Authority for Issuance" herein.)
Paying Agent/Registrar	The initial Paying Agent/Registrar is UMB Bank, N.A., Austin, Texas.
Security	The Certificates constitute direct and general obligations of the Issuer payable primarily from the proceeds of an annual ad valorem tax levied upon all taxable property within the City, within the limitations prescribed by law, and are further payable from and secured by a lien on and pledge, not to exceed \$1,000, of the Surplus Revenues (identified and defined in the Ordinance), derived from the operation of the City's Water and Sewer System (the "System"). (See "THE CERTIFICATES - Security for Payment" and "THE CERTIFICATES – Tax Rate Limitation" herein.)
Redemption Provisions	The Issuer reserves the right, at its sole option, to redeem Certificates stated to mature on and after February 1, 2030, in whole or in part, in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on February 1, 2029, or any date thereafter, at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption. Additionally, the Purchaser may select certain maturities of the Certificates to be grouped together as a term certificate and such term certificates would be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption. (See "THE CERTIFICATES - Redemption Provisions" herein.)
Tax Matters	In the opinion of Bond Counsel, the interest on the Certificates is excludable from gross income of the owners thereof for purposes of federal income taxation under existing law, subject to matters discussed herein under "TAX MATTERS". (See "TAX MATTERS" and "APPENDIX C - Form of Legal Opinion of Bond Counsel" herein.)
Use of Proceeds	Proceeds from the sale of the Certificates will be used for the purpose of paying contractual obligations of the City to be incurred for (1) water utility system improvements; (2) street reconstruction; (3) emergency water protection stream bank stabilization; (4) covered parking structure for the Police Department Building; (5) public safety vehicles and dump truck; and (6) the payment of professional services and costs of issuance related thereto. (See "THE CERTIFICATES - Use of Proceeds" herein.)
Ratings	A municipal bond rating application has been made to S&P Global Ratings, a division of S&P Global, Inc. ("S&P"). The outcome of the results will be made available to potential bidders for the Certificates as soon as possible. (See "OTHER PERTINENT INFORMATION - Ratings" herein.)
Bond Insurance	The City has made application to municipal bond insurance companies to have the payment of the principal of and interest on the Certificates insured by a municipal bond insurance policy. If a municipal bond insurance policy is acquired, the Purchaser will pay the bond insurance premium for this bond insurance. (See "BOND INSURANCE" and "BOND INSURANCE GENERAL RISKS" herein.)
Payment Record	The City has never defaulted on the payment of its general obligation or revenue indebtedness.

Concurrent Issues

Concurrently with the sale of the Certificates, the City is issuing, by means of a private placement, its \$1,665,000* General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2020A for debt service savings.

Delivery

When issued, anticipated on or about December 2, 2020.

Legality

Delivery of the Certificates is subject to the approval by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and the rendering of an opinion as to legality of the Certificates by Bickerstaff Heath Delgado Acosta LLP, Austin, Texas, Bond Counsel.

(The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.)

*Preliminary, subject to change.

PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT
RELATING TO
CITY OF MARBLE FALLS, TEXAS
\$5,925,000*
COMBINATION TAX AND LIMITED PLEDGE REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2020
INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT

This Official Statement provides certain information in connection with the issuance by the City of Marble Falls, Texas (the "City" or the "Issuer") of its \$5,925,000* Combination Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2020 (the "Certificates") identified on the cover page hereof.

The Issuer is a political subdivision of the State of Texas (the "State") and a municipal corporation organized and existing under the Constitution and laws of the State and its Home Rule Charter. Unless otherwise indicated, capitalized terms used in this Official Statement have the same meanings assigned to such terms in the ordinance authorizing the Certificates (the "Ordinance") to be adopted on the date of the sale of the Certificates by the City Council of the City (the "City Council"). Included in this Official Statement are descriptions of the Certificates and certain information about the Issuer and its finances. ***ALL DESCRIPTIONS OF DOCUMENTS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE SUMMARIES ONLY AND ARE QUALIFIED IN THEIR ENTIRETY BY REFERENCE TO EACH SUCH DOCUMENT.*** Copies of such documents may be obtained upon request from the Issuer or its Financial Advisor, SAMCO Capital Markets, Inc., 1020 NE Loop 410, Suite 640, San Antonio, Texas 78209, via electronic mail or upon payment of reasonable copying, handling, and delivery charges.

All financial and other information presented in this Official Statement has been provided by the City from its records, except for information expressly attributed to other sources. The presentation of information, including tables of receipts from taxes and other sources, is intended to show recent historic information, and is not intended to indicate future or continuing trends in financial position or other affairs of the City. No representation is made that past experience, as is shown by financial and other information, will necessarily continue or be repeated in the future.

This Official Statement speaks only as to its date, and the information contained herein is subject to change. A copy of the Final Official Statement pertaining to the Certificates will be deposited with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board through its Electronic Municipal Market Access ("EMMA") system. See "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION" herein for a description of the City's undertaking to provide certain information on a continuing basis.

INFECTIOUS DISEASE OUTBREAK – COVID-19

The outbreak of COVID-19, a respiratory disease caused by a new strain of coronavirus, has been characterized as a pandemic (the "Pandemic") by the World Health Organization and is currently affecting many parts of the world, including the United States and Texas. On January 31, 2020, the Secretary of the United States Health and Human Services Department declared a public health emergency for the United States and on March 13, 2020, the President of the United States declared the outbreak of COVID-19 in the United States a national emergency. Subsequently, the President's Coronavirus Guidelines for America and the United States Centers for Disease Control and Prevention called upon Americans to take actions to slow the spread of COVID-19 in the United States.

On March 13, 2020, the Governor of Texas (the "Governor") issued a proclamation that declared a state of disaster for all counties in the State in response to the Pandemic which has been subsequently extended on September 7, 2020 and remains in effect. Pursuant to Chapter 418 of the Texas Government Code, the Governor has broad authority to respond to disasters, including suspending any regulatory statute prescribing the procedures for conducting state business or any order or rule of a State agency that would in any way prevent, hinder, or delay necessary action in coping with the disaster, and issuing executive orders that have the force and effect of law. The Governor has since issued a number of executive orders relating to COVID-19 preparedness and mitigation. These include, for example, the issuance of Executive Order GA-29 and GA-30 on July 2, 2020 and September 17, 2020, respectively, which, among other things, required Texans to (i) not visit bars or similar establishments that receive more than 51 percent of gross receipts from alcohol sales, subject to certain exceptions; (ii) operate businesses at varying occupancy limits of 50, 75 or 100 percent of total listed occupancy for businesses that meet certain conditions; (iii) limit outdoor gatherings to 10 people, subject to certain local approvals, conditions or restrictions, and (iv) wear face coverings over the nose and mouth in public or places open to the public when it is not feasible to maintain six feet of social distance, subject to certain exceptions. Executive Orders GA-29 and GA-30 will remain in effect and in full force unless they are modified, amended, rescinded, or superseded by the Governor. For the full text of the Governor's executive orders, see: <https://iri.texas.gov/legaleaders/governors/displayDocs.cfm?govdoctypeID=5&governorID=45>. Neither the information on, nor accessed through, such website is incorporated by reference, either expressly or by implication, into this Official Statement.

The Pandemic has negatively affected travel, commerce, and financial markets globally, and is widely expected to continue to negatively affect economic output worldwide and within the City. These negative impacts may reduce or otherwise negatively affect ad valorem tax revenues which are pledged as security for the Certificates. The City, however, cannot predict the effect of the continued spread of COVID-19 will have on the finances or operations and maintenance of the City.

*Preliminary, subject to change.

The City collects a sales and use tax on all taxable transactions within the City's boundaries, revenue from the sale of water and the collection of sewage, franchise fees based on private utility sales, and other excise taxes and fees that depend on business activity. Actions taken to slow the Pandemic are expected to continue to reduce economic activity within the City on which the City collects taxes, charges, and fees. A reduction in the collection of sales or other excise taxes, utility system revenue, and utility franchise and other fees and charges may negatively impact the City's operating budget and overall financial condition. In addition, the Pandemic has resulted in volatility of the value of investments in pension funds. Any prolonged continuation of the Pandemic could further weaken asset values or slow or prevent their recovery, which could require increased City contributions to fund or pay retirement and other post-employment benefits in the future.

The financial and operating data contained herein are the latest available but are as of dates and for periods prior to the economic impact of the Pandemic and measures instituted to slow it. Accordingly, they are not indicative of the current financial condition or future prospects of the City.

The City continues to monitor the spread of COVID-19 and is working with local, state, and national agencies to address the potential impact of the Pandemic upon the City. While the potential impact of the Pandemic on the City cannot be quantified at this time, the continued outbreak of COVID-19 could have an adverse effect on the City's operations and financial condition, and the effect could be material.

THE CERTIFICATES

General Description of the Certificates

The Certificates will be dated December 1, 2020 (the "Dated Date"), will mature on the dates and in the principal amounts and will bear interest at the rates set forth on page 2 of this Official Statement. The Certificates will be registered and issued in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. The Certificates will bear interest from the Dated Date, or from the most recent date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and will be paid semiannually on February 1 and August 1 of each year, commencing August 1, 2021 until stated maturity or prior redemption. Principal of and interest on the Certificates are payable in the manner described herein under "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM". In the event the Book-Entry-Only System is discontinued, the interest on the Certificates payable on an interest payment date will be payable to the registered owner as shown on the security register maintained by UMB Bank, N.A., Austin, Texas, as the initial Paying Agent/Registrar, as of the Record Date (defined below), by check, mailed first-class, postage prepaid, to the address of such person on the security register or by such other method acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar requested by and at the risk and expense of the registered owner. In the event the Book-Entry-Only System is discontinued, principal of the Certificates will be payable at stated maturity or prior redemption upon presentation and surrender thereof at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar.

If the date for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Certificates is a Saturday, Sunday, a legal holiday or a day when banking institutions in the city where the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment will be the next succeeding day which is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions are authorized to close; and payment on such date will have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due.

Initially, the Certificates will be registered and delivered only to Cede & Co., the nominee of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York, pursuant to the Book-Entry-Only System described below. No physical delivery of the Certificates will be made to the beneficial owners. Principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Certificates will be payable by the Paying Agent/Registrar to Cede & Co. which will distribute the amounts received to the beneficial owners of the Certificates. Such Book-Entry-Only System may change the method and timing of payment of the Certificates and the method of transfer. See "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM" herein.

Authority for Issuance

The Certificates are being issued pursuant to the Certificate of Obligation Act of 1971, Sections 271.041 through 271.064, Texas Local Government Code, as amended, Chapter 1502, Texas Government Code, as amended, the Ordinance, and the City's Home Rule Charter.

Security for Payment

Limited Pledge of Ad Valorem Taxes. The Certificates are general obligations of the City, payable from its collection of an ad valorem tax levied annually, within the legal limitations imposed by law, upon all taxable property located in the City, as provided in the Ordinance. (See "AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAXATION" and "THE CERTIFICATES – Tax Rate Limitation" herein.)

Limited Revenue Pledge Benefiting the Certificates. Solely to comply with Texas law allowing the Certificates to be sold for cash, the Certificates are further secured by a lien on and pledge of the Surplus Revenues derived from the operation of the Issuer's Water and Sewer System (the "System") not to exceed \$1,000 during the entire period the Certificates or interest thereon remain outstanding.

Tax Rate Limitation

All taxable property within the City is subject to the assessment, levy and collection by the City of a continuing, direct annual ad valorem tax sufficient to provide for the payment of principal of and interest on all ad valorem tax-supported debt within the limits prescribed by law. Article XI, Section 5, of the Texas Constitution is applicable to the City, and limits its maximum ad valorem tax rate to \$2.50 per \$100 of taxable assessed valuation. Administratively, the Attorney General of the State will permit allocation of \$1.50 of the \$2.50 maximum tax rate for all debt service on ad valorem tax-supported debt, as calculated at the time of issuance.

Redemption Provisions

The Issuer reserves the right, at its sole option, to redeem Certificates stated to mature on and after February 1, 2030, in whole or in part, in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on February 1, 2029, or any date thereafter, at the par value thereof plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption. Two or more consecutive maturities of the Certificates may be grouped together as a term certificate by the initial purchaser of the Certificates, and such term certificates would be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption. If less than all of the Certificates within a stated maturity are to be redeemed, the particular Certificates to be redeemed shall be selected by lot or by other customary random method by the Paying Agent/Registrar.

At least 30 days prior to the date fixed for any redemption of any Certificates or portions thereof prior to stated maturity, the Issuer shall cause notice of such redemption to be sent by United States mail, first-class, postage prepaid, to the registered owner of each Certificate or a portion thereof to be redeemed at its address as it appeared on the registration books of the Paying Agent/Registrar on the day such notice of redemption is mailed. By the date fixed for any such redemption, due provision shall be made with the Paying Agent/Registrar for the payment of the required redemption price for the Certificates or portions thereof which are to be so redeemed. If such notice of redemption is given and if due provision for such payment is made, all as provided above, the Certificates or portions thereof which are to be so redeemed thereby automatically shall be treated as redeemed prior to their scheduled maturities, and they shall not bear interest after the date fixed for redemption, and they shall not be regarded as being outstanding except for the right of the registered owner to receive the redemption price from the Paying Agent/Registrar out of the funds provided for such payment.

The Issuer reserves the right to give notice of its election or direction to optionally redeem Certificates conditioned upon the occurrence of subsequent events. Such notice may state (i) that the redemption is conditioned upon the deposit of moneys and/or authorized securities, in an amount equal to the amount necessary to effect the redemption, with the Paying Agent/Registrar, or such other entity as may be authorized by law, no later than the redemption date or (ii) that the Issuer retains the right to rescind such notice at any time prior to the scheduled redemption date if the Issuer delivers a certificate of the Issuer to the Paying Agent/Registrar instructing the Paying Agent/Registrar to rescind the redemption notice, and such notice of redemption shall be of no effect if such moneys and/or authorized securities are not so deposited or if the notice is rescinded. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall give prompt notice of any such rescission of a conditional notice of redemption to the affected owners. Any Certificates subject to conditional redemption where redemption has been rescinded shall remain outstanding.

ANY NOTICE OF REDEMPTION SO MAILED SHALL BE CONCLUSIVELY PRESUMED TO HAVE BEEN DULY GIVEN IRRESPECTIVE OF WHETHER RECEIVED BY THE CERTIFICATEHOLDER, AND, PROVIDED THAT PROVISION FOR PAYMENT OF THE REDEMPTION PRICE IS MADE AND ANY OTHER CONDITIONS TO REDEMPTION ARE SATISFIED, INTEREST ON THE REDEEMED CERTIFICATES SHALL CEASE TO ACCRUE FROM AND AFTER SUCH REDEMPTION DATE NOTWITHSTANDING THAT A CERTIFICATE HAS NOT BEEN PRESENTED FOR PAYMENT.

Certificates of a denomination larger than \$5,000 may be redeemed in part (\$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof). Any Certificate to be partially redeemed must be surrendered in exchange for one or more new Certificates of the same stated maturity and interest rate for the unredeemed portion of the principal.

The Paying Agent/Registrar and the Issuer, so long as a Book-Entry-Only System is used for the Certificates, will send any notice of redemption, notice of proposed amendment to the Ordinance or other notices with respect to the Certificates only to DTC. Any failure by DTC to advise any DTC participant, or of any DTC participant or indirect participant to notify the Beneficial Owner, will not affect the validity of the redemption of the Certificates called for redemption or any other action premised on any such notice. Redemption of portions of the Certificates by the Issuer will reduce the outstanding principal amount of such Certificates held by DTC. In such event, DTC may implement, through its Book-Entry-Only System, a redemption of such Certificates held for the account of DTC participants in accordance with its rules or other agreements with DTC participants and then DTC participants and indirect participants may implement a redemption of such Certificates from the Beneficial Owners. Any such selection of Certificates to be redeemed will not be governed by the Ordinance and will not be conducted by the Issuer or the Paying Agent/Registrar. Neither the Issuer nor the Paying Agent/Registrar will have any responsibility to DTC participants, indirect participants or the persons for whom DTC participants act as nominees, with respect to the payments on the Certificates or the providing of notice to DTC participants, indirect participants, or Beneficial Owners of the selection of portions of the Certificates for redemption. (See "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM" herein.)

Use of Proceeds

Proceeds from the sale of the Certificates will be used for the purpose of paying contractual obligations of the City to be incurred for (1) water utility system improvements; (2) street reconstruction; (3) emergency water protection stream bank stabilization; (4) covered parking structure for the Police Department Building; (5) public safety vehicles and dump truck; and (6) the payment of professional services and costs of issuance related thereto.

Sources and Uses

Sources	
Par Amount of the Certificates	\$ _____
Accrued Interest on the Certificates	_____
[Net] Premium/Discount	_____
Total Sources of Funds	_____
Uses	
Project Fund Deposit	\$ _____
Purchaser's Discount	_____
Interest and Sinking Fund Deposit	_____
Costs of Issuance	_____
Total Uses	_____

Payment Record

The Issuer has never defaulted on the payment of its bonded indebtedness.

Amendments

The Issuer may amend the Ordinance without the consent of or notice to any registered owners in any manner not detrimental to the interests of the registered owners, including the curing of any ambiguity, inconsistency, or formal defect or omission therein. In addition, the Issuer may, with the written consent of the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Certificates then outstanding affected thereby, amend, add to, or rescind any of the provisions of the Ordinance; except that, without the consent of the registered owners of all of the Certificates affected, no such amendment, addition, or rescission may (1) make any change in the maturity of any of the outstanding Certificates; (2) reduce the rate of interest borne by any of the outstanding Certificates; (3) reduce the amount of the principal or maturity value of, or redemption premium, if any, payable on any outstanding Certificates; (4) modify the terms of payment or of interest or redemption premium on outstanding Certificates or any of them or impose any condition with respect to such payment; or (5) change the minimum percentage amount of the Certificates necessary to be held by registered owners for consent to such amendment.

Defeasance

The Ordinance provides for the defeasance of the Certificates when payment of the principal of and premium, if any, on such Certificates, plus interest thereon to the due date thereof (whether such due date be by reason of maturity, redemption, or otherwise), is provided by irrevocably depositing with a paying agent (or other financial institution permitted by applicable law), in trust (1) money sufficient to make such payment and/or (2) Defeasance Securities that mature as to principal and interest in such amounts and at such times to ensure the availability, without reinvestment, of sufficient money to make such payment, and all necessary and proper fees, compensation and expenses of the paying agent for such Certificates. The Ordinance provides that the term "Defeasance Securities" means any securities and obligations now or hereafter authorized by State law that are eligible to discharge obligations such as the Certificates. Current State law permits defeasance with the following types of securities: (a) direct, noncallable obligations of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America, (b) noncallable obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and that, on the date the governing body of the City approves the proceedings authorizing the issuance of refunding bonds, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than "AAA" or its equivalent, (c) noncallable obligations of a state or an agency or a county, municipality, or other political subdivision of a state and that, on the date the governing body of the City approves the proceedings authorizing the issuance of refunding bonds, have been refunded and are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than "AAA" or its equivalent, (d) any other then authorized securities or obligations under applicable state laws that may be issued to defease obligations such as the Certificates. There is no assurance that the current law will not be changed in a manner which would permit investments other than those described above to be made with amounts deposited to defease the Certificates. Because the Ordinance does not contractually limit such investments, registered owners will be deemed to have consented to defeasance with such other investments, notwithstanding the fact that such investments may not be of the same investment quality as those currently permitted under State law.

Upon such deposit as described above, such Certificates shall no longer be regarded to be outstanding or unpaid. After firm banking and financial arrangements for the discharge and final payment of the Certificates have been made as described above, all rights of the City to initiate proceedings to call the Certificates for redemption or take any other action amending the terms of the Certificates are extinguished; provided, however, the City has the option, to be exercised at the time of the defeasance of the Certificates, to call for redemption at an earlier date those Certificates which have been defeased to their maturity date, if the City (i) in the proceedings providing for the firm

banking and financial arrangements, expressly reserves the right to call the Certificates for redemption, (ii) gives notice of the reservation of that right to the owners of the Certificates immediately following the making of the firm banking and financial arrangements, and (iii) directs that notice of the reservation be included in any redemption notices that it authorizes.

Default and Remedies

The Ordinance establishes specific events of default with respect to the Certificates. If the City defaults in the payment of principal, interest, or redemption price on the Certificates when due, or if it fails to make payments into any fund or funds created in the Ordinance, or defaults in the observation or performance of any other covenants, conditions, or obligations set forth in the Ordinance, the registered owners may seek a writ of mandamus to compel City officials to carry out their legally imposed duties with respect to the Certificates, if there is no other available remedy at law to compel performance of the Certificates or the applicable Ordinance and the City's obligations are not uncertain or disputed. The issuance of a writ of mandamus is controlled by equitable principles, so rests with the discretion of the court, but may not be arbitrarily refused. There is no acceleration of maturity of the Certificates in the event of default and, consequently, the remedy of mandamus may have to be relied upon from year to year. The Ordinance does not provide for the appointment of a trustee to represent the interest of the Certificateholders upon any failure of the City to perform in accordance with the terms of the Ordinance, or upon any other condition and accordingly all legal actions to enforce such remedies would have to be undertaken at the initiative of, and be financed by, the registered owners.

On June 30, 2006, the Texas Supreme Court ruled in *Tooke v. City of Mexia*, 197 S.W.3d 325 (Tex. 2006) ("Tooke") that a waiver of sovereign immunity must be provided for by statute in "clear and unambiguous" language. In so ruling, the Court declared that statutory language such as "sue and be sued", in and of itself, did not constitute a clear and unambiguous waiver of sovereign immunity. Because it is not clear that the Texas Legislature has effectively waived the City's immunity from suit for money damages, a registered owner may not be able to bring such a suit against the City for breach of the Certificates or the Ordinance. In *Tooke*, the Court noted the enactment in 2005 of sections 271.151-160, Texas Local Government Code (the "Local Government Immunity Waiver Act"), which, according to the Court, waives "immunity from suit for contract claims against most local governmental entities in certain circumstances." The Local Government Immunity Waiver Act covers cities and relates to contracts entered into by cities for providing goods or services to cities. The City is not aware of any Texas court construing the Local Government Immunity Waiver Act in the context of whether contractual undertakings of local governments that relate to their borrowing powers are contracts covered by the Local Government Immunity Waiver Act. As noted above, the Ordinance provides that holders of Certificates may exercise the remedy of mandamus to enforce the obligations of the City under the Ordinance. Neither the remedy of mandamus nor any other type of injunctive relief was at issue in *Tooke*, and it is unclear whether *Tooke* will be construed to have any effect with respect to the exercise of mandamus, as such remedy has been interpreted by Texas courts. In general, Texas courts have held that a writ of mandamus may be issued to require public officials to perform ministerial acts that clearly pertain to their duties. Texas courts have held that a ministerial act is defined as a legal duty that is prescribed and defined with a precision and certainty that leaves nothing to the exercise of discretion or judgment, though mandamus is not available to enforce purely contractual duties. However, mandamus may be used to require a public officer to perform legally-imposed ministerial duties necessary for the performance of a valid contract to which the State or a political subdivision of the State is a party (including the payment of monies due under a contract).

In *Wasson Interests, Ltd. v. City of Jacksonville*, 489 S.W. 3d 427 (Tex. 2016) ("Wasson"), the Texas Supreme Court (the "Court") addressed whether the distinction between governmental and proprietary acts (as found in tort-based causes of action) applies to breach of contract claims against municipalities. The Court analyzed the rationale behind the Proprietary-Governmental Dichotomy to determine that "a city's proprietary functions are not done pursuant to the 'will of the people'" and protecting such municipalities "via the [S]tate's immunity is not an efficient way to ensure efficient allocation of [S]tate resources". While the Court recognized that the distinction between governmental and proprietary functions is not clear, the *Wasson* opinion held that the Proprietary- Governmental Dichotomy applies in a contract-claims context. The Court reviewed *Wasson* again in June 2018 and clarified that to determine whether governmental immunity applies to a breach of contract claim, the proper inquiry is whether the municipality was engaged in a governmental or proprietary function when it entered into the contract, not at the time of the alleged breach. Therefore, in regard to municipal contract cases (as in tort claims), it is incumbent on the courts to determine whether a function was proprietary or governmental based upon the statutory guidance at the time of inception of the contractual relationship. Notwithstanding the foregoing new case law issued by the Court, such sovereign immunity issues have not been adjudicated in relation to bond matters (specifically, in regard to the issuance of municipal debt). Each situation will be prospectively evaluated based on the facts and circumstances surrounding the contract in question to determine if a suit, and subsequently, a judgement, is justiciable against a municipality.

Furthermore, the City is eligible to seek relief from its creditors under Chapter 9 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code ("Chapter 9"). Although Chapter 9 provides for the recognition of a security interest represented by a specifically pledged source of revenues, the pledge of ad valorem taxes in support of a general obligation of a bankrupt entity is not specifically recognized as a security interest under Chapter 9. Chapter 9 also includes an automatic stay provision that would prohibit, without Bankruptcy Court approval, the prosecution of any other legal action by creditors or Certificateholders of an entity which has sought protection under Chapter 9. Therefore, should the City avail itself of Chapter 9 protection from creditors, the ability to enforce would be subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court (which could require that the action be heard in Bankruptcy Court instead of other federal or state court); and the Bankruptcy Code provides for broad discretionary powers of a Bankruptcy Court in administering any proceeding brought before it. The opinion of Bond Counsel will note that all opinions relative to the enforceability of the Certificates are qualified with respect to the customary rights of debtors relative to their creditors and by general principles of equity which permit the exercise of judicial discretion.

REGISTRATION, TRANSFER AND EXCHANGE

Paying Agent/Registrar

The initial Paying Agent/Registrar is UMB Bank, N.A., Austin, Texas. In the Ordinance, the Issuer retains the right to replace the Paying Agent/Registrar. If the Paying Agent/Registrar is replaced by the Issuer, the new Paying Agent/Registrar shall accept the previous Paying Agent/Registrar's records and act in the same capacity as the previous Paying Agent/Registrar. Any successor Paying Agent/Registrar, selected at the sole discretion of the Issuer, shall be a national or state banking association or corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America or of any state, authorized under such laws to exercise trust powers, shall be subject to supervision or examination by federal or state authority, and registered as a transfer agent with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission. Upon a change in the Paying Agent/Registrar for the Certificates, the Issuer agrees to promptly cause written notice thereof to be sent to each registered owner of the Certificates affected by the change by United States mail, first-class, postage prepaid.

The Certificates will be issued in fully registered form in multiples of \$5,000 for any one stated maturity, and principal and semiannual interest will be paid by the Paying Agent/Registrar. Interest will be paid by check or draft mailed on each interest payment date by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the registered owner at the last known address as it appears on the Paying Agent/Registrar's books or by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by and at the risk and expense of the registered owner. Principal will be paid to the registered owner at stated maturity or prior redemption upon presentation to the Paying Agent/Registrar; provided however, that so long as DTC's Book-Entry-Only System is used, all payments will be made as described under "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM" herein. If the date for the payment of the principal or interest on the Certificates shall be a Saturday, Sunday, a legal holiday or a day when banking institutions in the city where the Paying Agent/ Registrar is located are authorized to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not such a day, and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the date payment was due.

Record Date

The record date ("Record Date") for determining the registered owner entitled to receive the interest payable on a Certificate on any interest payment date means the fifteenth (15th) day of the month next preceding each interest payment date. In the event of a non-payment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for 30 days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar. (See "REGISTRATION, TRANSFER AND EXCHANGE - Special Record Date for Interest Payment" herein.)

Special Record Date for Interest Payment

In the event of a non-payment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for 30 days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the Issuer. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (the "Special Payment Date" which shall be 15 days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, to the address of each registered owner of a Certificate appearing on the registration books of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the last day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

Future Registration

In the event the Certificates are not in the Book-Entry-Only System, the Certificates may be transferred, registered, and assigned on the registration books of the Paying Agent/Registrar only upon presentation and surrender thereof to the Paying Agent/Registrar, and such registration and transfer shall be without expense or service charge to the registered owner, except for any tax or other governmental charges required to be paid with respect to such registration and transfer. A Certificate may be assigned by the execution of an assignment form on the Certificate or by other instrument of transfer and assignment acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar. A new Certificate or Certificates will be delivered by the Paying Agent/Registrar in lieu of the Certificates being transferred or exchanged at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, or sent by United States registered mail to the new registered owner at the registered owner's request, risk and expense. New Certificates issued in an exchange or transfer of Certificates will be delivered to the registered owner or assignee of the registered owner in not more than three (3) business days after the receipt of the Certificates to be canceled in the exchange or transfer and the written instrument of transfer or request for exchange duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized agent, in form satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar. New Certificates registered and delivered in an exchange or transfer shall be in denominations of \$5,000 for any one stated maturity or any integral multiple thereof and for a like aggregate principal amount, series and rate of interest as the Certificate or Certificates surrendered for exchange or transfer. (See "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM" herein for a description of the system to be utilized in regard to ownership and transferability of the Certificates.)

Limitation on Transfer of Certificates

Neither the Issuer nor the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be required to transfer or exchange any Certificate called for redemption, in whole or in part, within forty-five (45) days of the date fixed for redemption; provided, however, such limitation is not applicable to an exchange by the registered owner of the unredeemed balance of a Certificate.

Replacement Certificates

The Issuer has agreed to replace mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen Certificates upon surrender of the mutilated Certificates to the Paying Agent/Registrar, or receipt of satisfactory evidence of such destruction, loss, or theft, and receipt by the Issuer and Paying Agent/Registrar of security or indemnity as may be required by either of them to hold them harmless. The Issuer may require payment of taxes, governmental charges, and other expenses in connection with any such replacement.

BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM

This section describes how ownership of the Certificates is to be transferred and how the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Certificates are to be paid to and credited by DTC while the Certificates are registered in its nominee name. The information in this section concerning DTC and the Book-Entry-Only System has been provided by DTC for use in disclosure documents such as this Official Statement. The City, the Financial Advisor, and the Purchaser believe the source of such information to be reliable, but take no responsibility for the accuracy or completeness thereof.

The City cannot and does not give any assurance that (1) DTC will distribute payments of debt service on the Certificates, or redemption or other notices, to DTC Participants, (2) DTC Participants or others will distribute debt service payments paid to DTC or its nominee (as the registered owner of the Certificates), or redemption or other notices, to the Beneficial Owners, or that they will do so on a timely basis, or (3) DTC will serve and act in the manner described in this Official Statement. The current rules applicable to DTC are on file with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, and the current procedures of DTC to be followed in dealing with DTC Participants are on file with DTC.

DTC will act as securities depository for the Certificates. The Certificates will be issued as fully registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully registered certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Certificates, each in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments from over 100 countries that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation, and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has a Standard & Poor's rating of "AA+". The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

Purchases of Certificates under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Certificates on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Certificate ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction.

Transfers of ownership interests in the Certificates are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive physical certificates representing their ownership interests in Certificates, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Certificates is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Certificates deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Certificates with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in Beneficial Ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Certificates; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Certificates are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Certificates may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Certificates, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Certificate documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Certificates may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Certificates for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative,

Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Certificates within a maturity are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such maturity to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to Certificates unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the City as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Certificates are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

All payments on the Certificates will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the City or the Paying Agent/Registrar, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC nor its nominee, the Paying Agent/Registrar, or the City, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. All payments on the Certificates to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) are the responsibility of the City or the Paying Agent/Registrar, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Certificates at any time by giving reasonable notice to the Issuer or Paying Agent/Registrar. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, physical certificates are required to be printed and delivered. The Issuer may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, physical certificates will be printed and delivered to the holder of such Certificates and will be subject to transfer, exchange and registration provisions as set forth in the Ordinance and summarized under "REGISTRATION, TRANSFER AND EXCHANGE" hereinabove.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the City, the Financial Advisor, and the Purchaser believe to be reliable, but none of the City, the Financial Advisor, or the Purchaser take responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

So long as Cede & Co. is the registered owner of the Certificates, the Issuer will have no obligation or responsibility to the DTC. Participants or Indirect Participants, or the persons for which they act as nominees, with respect to payment to or providing of notice to such Participants, or the persons for which they act as nominees.

Use of Certain Terms in Other Sections of this Official Statement

In reading this Official Statement it should be understood that while the Certificates are in the Book-Entry-Only System, references in other sections of this Official Statement to registered owners should be read to include the person for which the Participant acquires an interest in the Certificates, but (i) all rights of ownership must be exercised through DTC and the Book-Entry-Only System, and (ii) except as described above, payment or notices that are to be given to registered owners under the Ordinance will be given only to DTC.

Effect of Termination of Book-Entry-Only System

In the event that the Book-Entry-Only System is discontinued by DTC or the use of the Book-Entry-Only System is discontinued by the City, printed certificates will be issued to the holders and the Certificates will be subject to transfer, exchange and registration provisions as set forth in the Ordinance and summarized under "REGISTRATION, TRANSFER AND EXCHANGE – Future Registration" above.

BOND INSURANCE

The City has made application to municipal bond insurance companies (the "Insurer") to have the payment of the principal of and interest on the Certificates insured by a municipal bond insurance policy (the "Policy"). No representation is hereby made that the City will use municipal bond insurance in connection with the issuance of the Certificates. The City shall notify the Purchaser upon obtaining a commitment from an Insurer concerning this matter. If the City accepts a bid for the Certificates that utilizes municipal bond insurance, the premium for the Policy shall be paid by the Purchaser. The Final Official Statement shall disclose, to the extent necessary, any relevant information relating to this Policy.

BOND INSURANCE GENERAL RISKS

As described above, the City has applied for a Policy to guarantee the Certificates. The City has yet to determine whether any insurance will be purchased for the Certificates, but the payment of the bond insurance premium will be the Purchaser's obligation. If a Policy is purchased, the following are risk factors relating to bond insurance.

In the event of default of the scheduled payment of principal of or interest on the Certificates when all or a portion thereof becomes due, any owner of the Certificates shall have a claim under the Policy for such payments. The payment of principal and interest in connection with mandatory or optional prepayment of the Certificates by the City which is recovered by the City from the Beneficial Owners as a voidable preference under applicable bankruptcy law is covered by the Policy; however, such payments will be made by the Insurer at such time and in such amounts as would have been due absent such prepayment by the City (unless the Insurer chooses pay such amounts at an earlier date).

Payment of principal of and interest on the Certificates is not subject to acceleration, but other legal remedies upon the occurrence of non-payment do exist (see "THE CERTIFICATES – Default and Remedies"). The Insurer may direct the pursuit of available remedies, and generally must consent to any remedies available to and requested by the Beneficial Owners. In the event the Insurer is unable to make payment of principal and interest as such payments become due under the Policy, the Certificates are payable solely from the monies pledged pursuant to the Ordinance. In the event the Insurer becomes obligated to make payments with respect to the Certificates, no assurance is given that such event will not adversely affect the market price or the marketability (liquidity) of the Certificates.

If a Policy is acquired, the long-term rating on the Certificates will be dependent on the financial strength of the Insurer and its claims-paying ability. The Insurer's financial strength and claims-paying ability are predicated upon a number of factors which could change over time. No assurance can be given that the long-term ratings of the Insurer and of the rating on the Certificates, whether or not subject to the Policy, will not be subject to downgrade and such event could adversely affect the market price or the marketability (liquidity) for the Certificates. See the disclosure described in "OTHER PERTINENT INFORMATION – Ratings" herein.

The obligations of the Insurer under the Policy are contractual obligations of the Insurer and in an event of default by the Insurer, the remedies available may be limited by applicable bankruptcy law. None of the City, the Purchaser, or its Financial Advisor has made an independent investigation into the claims-paying ability of any potential Insurer, and no assurance or representation regarding the financial strength or projected financial strength of any potential Insurer is or will be given.

Thus, when making an investment decision, potential investors should carefully consider the ability of the City to pay principal of and interest on the Certificates and the claims-paying ability of the Insurer, particularly over the life of the investment. (See "BOND INSURANCE" herein.)

Claims-Paying Ability and Financial Strength of Municipal Bond Insurers

Moody's Investors Services, Inc., S&P Global Ratings, and Fitch Ratings, Inc. (collectively the "Rating Agencies") have since 2008 downgraded, and/or placed on negative credit watch, the claims-paying ability and financial strength of many providers of municipal bond insurance. Additional downgrades or negative changes in the rating outlook for all bond insurers is possible. In addition, recent events in the credit markets have had substantial negative effects on the bond insurance business. These developments could be viewed as having a material adverse effect on the claims-paying ability of municipal bond insurers. Thus, when making an investment decision, potential investors should carefully consider the ability of any such municipal bond insurer to pay principal and interest on the Certificates and the claims-paying ability of any such municipal bond insurer, particularly over the life of the investment.

INVESTMENT POLICIES

The Issuer invests its investable funds in investments authorized by Texas law in accordance with investment policies approved by the City Council of the Issuer. Both State law and the Issuer's investment policies are subject to change.

Legal Investments

Under State law, the City is authorized to invest in obligations meeting the requirements of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 2256, as amended (the "PFIA") which may include : (1) obligations, including letters of credit, of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities, including the Federal Home Loan Banks; (2) direct obligations of the State or its agencies and instrumentalities; (3) collateralized mortgage obligations issued by a federal agency or instrumentality of the United States, the underlying security for which is guaranteed by an agency or instrumentality of the United States; (4) other obligations, the principal and interest of which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by, or backed by the full faith and credit of, the State or the United States or their respective agencies and instrumentalities, including obligations that are fully guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (the "FDIC") or by the explicit full faith and credit of the United States; (5) obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than "A" or its equivalent; (6) bonds issued, assumed, or guaranteed by the State of Israel; (7) interest-bearing banking deposits that are guaranteed or insured by the FDIC or the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund (the "NCUSIF") or their respective successors; (8) interest-bearing banking deposits, other than those described in clause (7), that (i) are invested through a broker or institution with a main office or branch office in this State and selected by the City in compliance with the PFIA, (ii) the broker or institution arranges for the deposit of the funds in one or more federally insured depository institutions, wherever located, for the City's account, (iii) the full amount of the principal and accrued interest of the banking deposits is insured by the United States or an instrumentality of the United States, and (iv) the City appoints as its custodian of the banking deposits, in compliance with the PFIA, the institution in clause (8)(i) above, a bank, or a broker-dealer; (9) certificates of deposit and share certificates meeting the requirements of the PFIA (i) that are issued by an institution that has its main office or a branch office in the State and are guaranteed or insured by the FDIC or the NCUSIF, or their respective successors, or are secured as to principal by obligations described in clauses (1) through (8), above, or secured in accordance with Chapter 2257, Texas Government Code, or in any other manner and amount provided by law for City deposits, or (ii) where (a) the funds are invested by the City through a broker or institution that has a main office or branch office in the State and selected by the City in compliance with the PFIA, (b) the broker or institution arranges for the deposit of the funds in one or more federally insured depository institutions, wherever located, for the

account of the City, (c) the full amount of the principal and accrued interest of each of the certificates of deposit is insured by the United States or an instrumentality of the United States; and (d) the City appoints, in compliance with the PFIA, the institution in clause (9)(ii)(a) above, a bank, or broker-dealer as custodian for the City with respect to the certificates of deposit; (10) fully collateralized repurchase agreements that have a defined termination date, are secured by a combination of cash and obligations described by clause (1) which are pledged to the City, held in the City's name, and deposited at the time the investment is made with the City or with a third party selected and approved by the City, and are placed through a primary government securities dealer, as defined by the Federal Reserve, or a financial institution doing business in the State; (11) certain bankers' acceptances with a stated maturity of 270 days or less, if the short-term obligations of the accepting bank, or of the holding company of which the bank is the largest subsidiary, are rated not less than "A-1" or "P-1" or the equivalent by at least one nationally recognized credit rating agency; (12) commercial paper with a stated maturity of 365 days or less that is rated at least "A-1" or "P-1" or an equivalent by either (i) two nationally recognized credit rating agencies, or (ii) one nationally recognized credit rating agency if the commercial paper is fully secured by an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a United States or state bank; (13) no-load mutual funds registered with and regulated by the Securities and Exchange Commission and complies with Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 2a-7; (14) no-load mutual funds that are registered and regulated by the Securities and Exchange Commission that have a weighted maturity of less than two years and either (i) have a duration of one year or more and are invested exclusively in obligations approved in this paragraph, or (ii) have a duration of less than one year and the investment portfolio is limited to investment grade securities, excluding asset backed securities; (15) guaranteed investment contracts that have a defined termination date and are secured by obligations described in clause (1), excluding obligations which the City is explicitly prohibited from investing in, and in an amount at least equal to the amount of bond proceeds invested under such contract; and (16) securities lending programs if (i) the securities loaned under the program are 100% collateralized, including accrued income, (ii) a loan made under the program allows for termination at any time, (iii) a loan made under the program is either secured by (a) obligations described in clauses (1) through (8) above, (b) irrevocable letters of credit issued by a state or national bank that is continuously rated by a nationally recognized investment rating firm at not less than "A" or its equivalent, or (c) cash invested in obligations described in clauses (1) through (8) above, clauses (12) through (14) above, or an authorized investment pool, (iv) the terms of a loan made under the program require that the securities being held as collateral be pledged to the City, held in the City's name, and deposited at the time the investment is made with the City or with a third party designated by the City, (v) a loan made under the program is government securities dealer or a financial institution doing business in the State, and (vi) the agreement to lend securities has a term of one year or less.

The City may invest in such obligations directly or through government investment pools that invest solely in such obligations provided that the pools are rated no lower than "AAA" or "AAA-m" or an equivalent by at least one nationally recognized rating service or no lower than investment grade by at least one nationally recognized rating service with a weighted average maturity no greater than 90 days. The City may also contract with an investment management firm registered under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. Section 80b-1 et seq.) or with the State Securities Board to provide for the investment and management of its public funds or other funds under its control for a term up to two years, but the City retains ultimate responsibility as fiduciary of its assets. In order to renew or extend such a contract, the City must do so by order, ordinance, or resolution. The City is specifically prohibited from investing in: (1) obligations whose payment represents the coupon payments on the outstanding principal balance of the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and pays no principal; (2) obligations whose payment represents the principal stream of cash flow from the underlying mortgage-backed security and bears no interest; (3) collateralized mortgage obligations that have a stated final maturity of greater than 10 years; and (4) collateralized mortgage obligations the interest rate of which is determined by an index that adjusts opposite to the changes in a market index.

Investment Policies

Under Texas law, the Issuer is required to invest its funds under written investment policies that primarily emphasize safety of principal and liquidity; that address investment diversification, yield, maturity, and the quality and capability of investment management; and that includes a list of authorized investments for Issuer funds, maximum allowable stated maturity of any individual investment, the maximum average dollar-weighted maturity allowed for pooled fund groups, and the methods to monitor the market price of investments acquired with public funds and the requirement for settlement of all transactions, except investment pool funds and mutual funds, on a delivery versus payment basis and procedures to monitor rating changes in investments acquired with public funds and the liquidation of such investments consistent with the PFIA. All Issuer funds must be invested consistent with a formally adopted "Investment Strategy Statement" that specifically addresses each funds' investment. Each Investment Strategy Statement will describe its objectives concerning (1) suitability of investment type, (2) preservation and safety of principal, (3) liquidity, (4) marketability of each investment, (5) diversification of the portfolio, and (6) yield.

Under Texas law, Issuer investments must be made "with judgment and care, under prevailing circumstances, that a person of prudence, discretion, and intelligence would exercise in the management of the person's own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable safety of capital and the probable income to be derived." At least quarterly the investment officers of the Issuer shall submit an investment report detailing: (1) the investment position of the Issuer, (2) that all investment officers jointly prepared and signed the report, (3) the beginning market value, any additions and changes to market value and the ending value of each pooled fund group, (4) the book value and market value of each separately listed asset at the beginning and end of the reporting period, (5) the maturity date of each separately invested asset, (6) the account or fund or pooled fund group for which each individual investment was acquired, and (7) the compliance of the investment portfolio as it relates to: (a) adopted investment strategy statements and (b) state law. No person may invest Issuer funds without express written authority from the City Council.

Additional Provisions

Under Texas law, the Issuer is additionally required to: (1) annually review its adopted policies and strategies; (2) adopt an ordinance or resolution stating that it has reviewed its investment policy and investment strategies and records any changes made to either its investment policy or investment strategy in the said ordinance or resolution; (3) require any investment officers with personal business relationships or relatives with firms seeking to sell securities to the City to disclose the relationship and file a statement with the Texas Ethics Commission and the City Council; (4) require the qualified representative of firms offering to engage in an investment transaction with the Issuer to: (a) receive and review the Issuer's investment policy, (b) acknowledge that reasonable controls and procedures have been implemented to preclude investment transactions conducted between the Issuer and the business organization that are not authorized by the Issuer's investment policy (except to the extent that this authorization is dependent on an analysis of the makeup of the Issuer's entire portfolio or requires an interpretation of subjective investment standards), and (c) deliver a written statement in a form acceptable to the Issuer and the business organization attesting to these requirements; (5) perform an annual audit of the management controls on investments and adherence to the Issuer's investment policy; (6) provide specific investment training for the Treasurer, Chief Financial Officer, or other investment officers; (7) restrict reverse repurchase agreements to not more than 90 days and restrict the investment of reverse repurchase agreement funds to no greater than the term of the reverse repurchase agreement; (8) restrict the investment in no-load mutual funds in the aggregate to no more than 15% of the Issuer's monthly average fund balance, excluding bond proceeds and reserves and other funds held for debt service, and to invest no portion of bond proceeds, reserves and funds held for debt service to no more than 15% of the entity's monthly average fund balance, excluding bond proceeds and reserves and other funds held for debt service in such mutual funds; (9) require local government investment pools to confirm to the new disclosure, rating, net asset value, yield calculation, and advisory board requirements; and (10) at least annually review, revise, and adopt a list of qualified brokers that are authorized to engage in investment transactions with the Issuer.

Current Investments ⁽¹⁾

TABLE 1

As of August 31, 2020, the City held investments as follows:

<u>Investment Type</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
Demand Deposits	\$ 2,810,809	65.12%
Logic	867,966	20.11%
Texas Class	637,587	14.77%
	<u>\$ 4,316,362</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

As of such date, the market value of such investments (as determined by the Issuer by reference to published quotations, dealer bids, and comparable information) was approximately 100% of their book value. No funds of the Issuer are invested in derivative securities, *i.e.*, securities whose rate of return is determined by reference to some other instrument, index, or commodity.

⁽¹⁾ Unaudited.

AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAXATION

The following is a summary of certain provisions of State law as it relates to ad valorem taxation and is not intended to be complete. Reference is made to Title 1 of the Texas Tax Code, as amended (the "Property Tax Code"), for identification of property subject to ad valorem taxation, property exempt or which may be exempted from ad valorem taxation if claimed, the appraisal of property for ad valorem tax purposes, and the procedures and limitations applicable to the levy and collection of ad valorem taxes.

Valuation of Taxable Property

The Property Tax Code provides for countywide appraisal and equalization of taxable property values and establishes in each county of the State an appraisal district and an appraisal review board ("Appraisal Review Board") responsible for appraising property for all taxing units within the county. The appraisal of property within the City is the responsibility of the Burnet Central Appraisal District (the "Appraisal District"). Except as described below, the Appraisal District is required to appraise all property within the Appraisal District on the basis of 100% of its market value and is prohibited from applying any assessment ratios. In determining market value of property, the Appraisal District is required to consider the cost method of appraisal, the income method of appraisal and the market data comparison method of appraisal, and use the method the chief appraiser of the Appraisal District considers most appropriate.

State law provides that eligible owners of both agricultural land and open-space land, including open-space land devoted to farm or ranch purposes or open-space land devoted to timber production, may elect to have such property appraised for property taxation on the basis of its productive capacity ("Productivity Value"). The same land may not be qualified as both agricultural and open-space land.

The value placed upon property within the Appraisal District is subject to review by an Appraisal Review Board, consisting of three members appointed by the Board of Directors of the Appraisal District. The Appraisal District is required to review the value of property within the Appraisal District at least once every three years. The City may require annual review at its own expense, and is entitled to challenge the determination of appraised value of property within the City by petition filed with the Appraisal Review Board.

The appraisal values set by the Appraisal District are subject to review and change by the Appraisal Review Board. The appraisal rolls, as approved by the Appraisal Review Board, are used by taxing units, such as the City, in establishing their tax rolls and tax rates. See “AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAXATION – Issuer and Taxpayer Remedies.”

State Mandated Homestead Exemptions

State law grants, with respect to each taxing unit in the State, various exemptions for disabled veterans and their families, surviving spouses of members of the armed services killed in action and surviving spouses of first responders killed or fatally wounded in the line of duty.

Local Option Homestead Exemptions

The governing body of a taxing unit, including a city, county, school district, or special district, at its option may grant: (1) an exemption of up to 20% of the market value of all homesteads (but not less than \$5,000) and (2) an additional exemption of the market value of the homesteads of persons 65 years of age or older and the disabled. Each taxing unit decides if it will offer the local option homestead exemptions and at what percentage or dollar amount, as applicable.

Local Option Freeze for the Elderly and Disabled

The governing body of a county, municipality or junior college district may, at its option, provide for a freeze on the total amount of ad valorem taxes levied on the homesteads of persons 65 years of age or older or of disabled persons above the amount of tax imposed in the year such residence qualified for such exemption. Also, upon voter initiative, an election may be held to determine by majority vote whether to establish such a freeze on ad valorem taxes. Once the freeze is established, the total amount of taxes imposed on such homesteads cannot be increased except for certain improvements, and such freeze cannot be repealed or rescinded.

Personal Property

Tangible personal property (furniture, machinery, supplies, inventories, etc.) used in the “production of income” is taxed based on the property’s market value. Taxable personal property includes income-producing equipment and inventory. Intangibles such as goodwill, accounts receivable, and proprietary processes are not taxable. Tangible personal property not held or used for production of income, such as household goods, automobiles or light trucks, and boats, is exempt from ad valorem taxation unless the governing body of a taxing unit elects to tax such property.

Freeport and Goods-In-Transit Exemptions

Certain goods detained in the State for 175 days or less for the purpose of assembly, storage, manufacturing, processing or fabrication (“Freeport Property”) are exempt from ad valorem taxation unless a taxing unit took official action to tax Freeport Property before April 1, 1990 and has not subsequently taken official action to exempt Freeport Property. Decisions to continue to tax Freeport Property may be reversed in the future; decisions to exempt Freeport Property are not subject to reversal. Certain goods, principally inventory, that are stored for the purposes of assembling, storing, manufacturing, processing or fabricating the goods in a location that is not owned by the owner of the goods and are transferred from that location to another location within 175 days (“Goods-in-Transit”), are exempt from ad valorem taxation unless a taxing unit takes official action by January 1 of the year preceding a tax year, after holding a public hearing, to tax Goods-in-Transit beginning the following tax year. Goods-in-Transit and Freeport Property do not include oil, natural gas or petroleum products, and Goods-in-Transit does not include special inventories such as motor vehicles or boats in a dealer’s retail inventory. A taxpayer may receive only one of the Goods-in-Transit or Freeport Property exemptions for items of personal property.

Other Exempt Property

Other major categories of exempt property include property owned by the State or its political subdivisions if used for public purposes, property exempt by federal law, property used for pollution control, farm products owned by producers, property of nonprofit corporations used for scientific research or educational activities benefitting a college or university, designated historic sites, solar and wind-powered energy devices, and certain classes of intangible personal property.

Temporary Exemption for Qualified Property Damaged by a Disaster

The Property Tax Code entitles the owner of certain qualified (i) tangible personal property used for the production of income, (ii) improvements to real property, and (iii) manufactured homes located in an area declared by the governor to be a disaster area following a disaster and is at least 15 percent damaged by the disaster, as determined by the chief appraiser, to an exemption from taxation of a portion of the appraised value of the property. The amount of the exemption ranges from 15 percent to 100 percent based upon the damage assessment rating assigned by the chief appraiser. Except in situations where the territory is declared a disaster on or after the date the taxing unit adopts a tax rate for the year in which the disaster declaration is issued, the governing body of the taxing unit is not required to take any action in order for the taxpayer to be eligible for the exemption. If a taxpayer qualifies for the exemption after the beginning of the tax year, the amount of the exemption is prorated based on the number of days left in the tax year following the day on which the governor declares the area to be a disaster area. For more information on the exemption, reference is made to Section 11.35 of

the Tax Code. Section 11.35 of the Tax Code was enacted during the 2019 legislative session, and there is no historical judicial precedent for how the statute will be applied. Texas Attorney General Opinion KP-0299, issued on April 13, 2020, concluded a court would likely find the Texas Legislature intended to limit the temporary tax exemption to apply to property physically harmed as a result of a declared disaster.

Tax Increment Financing Zones

A city or county, by petition of the landowners or by action of its governing body, may create one or more tax increment financing zones (“TIRZ”) within its boundaries, and other overlapping taxing units may agree to contribute taxes levied against the “Incremental Value” in the TIRZ to finance or pay for project costs, as defined in Chapter 311, Texas Government Code, general located within the TIRZ. At the time of the creation of the TIRZ, a “base value” for the real property in the TIRZ is established and the difference between any increase in the assessed valuation of taxable real property in the TIRZ in excess of the base value is known as the “Incremental Value,” and during the existence of the TIRZ, all or a portion of the taxes levied by each participating taxing unit against the Incremental Value in the TIRZ are restricted to paying project and financing costs within the TIRZ and are not available for the payment of other obligations of such taxing units.

Tax Abatement Agreements

Taxing units may also enter into tax abatement agreements to encourage economic development. Under the agreements, a property owner agrees to construct certain improvements on its property. The taxing unit, in turn, agrees not to levy a tax on all or part of the increased value attributable to the improvements until the expiration of the agreement. The abatement agreement could last for a period of up to 10 years.

Public Hearing and Maintenance and Operations Tax Rate Limitations

The following terms as used in this section have the meanings provided below:

“adjusted” means lost values are not included in the calculation of the prior year’s taxes and new values are not included in the current year’s taxable values.

“de minimis rate” means the maintenance and operations tax rate that will produce the prior year’s total maintenance and operations tax levy (adjusted) from the current year’s values (adjusted), plus the rate that produces an additional \$500,000 in tax revenue when applied to the current year’s taxable value, plus the debt service tax rate.

“no-new-revenue tax rate” means the combined maintenance and operations tax rate and debt service tax rate that will produce the prior year’s total tax levy (adjusted) from the current year’s total taxable values (adjusted).

“special taxing unit” means a city for which the maintenance and operations tax rate proposed for the current tax year is 2.5 cents or less per \$100 of taxable value.

“unused increment rate” means the cumulative difference between a city’s voter-approval tax rate and its actual tax rate for each of the tax years 2020 through 2022, which may be applied to a city’s tax rate in tax years 2021 through 2023 without impacting the voter-approval tax rate.

“voter-approval tax rate” means the maintenance and operations tax rate that will produce the prior year’s total maintenance and operations tax levy (adjusted) from the current year’s values (adjusted) multiplied by 1.035, plus the debt service tax rate, plus the “unused increment rate”.

The City’s tax rate consists of two components: (1) a rate for funding of maintenance and operations expenditures in the current year (the “maintenance and operations tax rate”), and (2) a rate for funding debt service in the current year (the “debt service tax rate”). Under State law, the assessor for the City must submit an appraisal roll showing the total appraised, assessed, and taxable values of all property in the City to the City Council by August 1 or as soon as practicable thereafter.

A city must annually calculate its voter-approval tax rate and no-new-revenue tax rate in accordance with forms prescribed by the State Comptroller and provide notice of such rates to each owner of taxable property within the city and the county tax assessor-collector for each county in which all or part of the city is located. A city must adopt a tax rate before the later of September 30 or the 60th day after receipt of the certified appraisal roll, except that a tax rate that exceeds the voter-approval tax rate must be adopted not later than the 71st day before the next occurring November uniform election date. If a city fails to timely adopt a tax rate, the tax rate is statutorily set as the lower of the no-new-revenue tax rate for the current tax year or the tax rate adopted by the city for the preceding tax year.

As described below, the Property Tax Code provides that if a city adopts a tax rate that exceeds its voter-approval tax rate or, in certain cases, its de minimis rate, an election must be held to determine whether or not to reduce the adopted tax rate to the voter-approval tax rate.

A city may not adopt a tax rate that exceeds the lower of the voter-approval tax rate or the no-new-revenue tax rate until each appraisal district in which such city participates has delivered notice to each taxpayer of the estimated total amount of property taxes owed and the city has held a public hearing on the proposed tax increase.

For cities with a population of 30,000 or more as of the most recent federal decennial census, if the adopted tax rate for any tax year exceeds the voter-approval tax rate, that city must conduct an election on the next occurring November uniform election date to determine whether or not to reduce the adopted tax rate to the voter-approval tax rate.

For cities with a population less than 30,000 as of the most recent federal decennial census, if the adopted tax rate for any tax year exceeds the greater of (i) the voter-approval tax rate or (ii) the de minimis rate, the city must conduct an election on the next occurring November uniform election date to determine whether or not to reduce the adopted tax rate to the voter-approval tax rate. However, for any tax year during which a city has a population of less than 30,000 as of the most recent federal decennial census and does not qualify as a special taxing unit, if a city's adopted tax rate is equal to or less than the de minimis rate but greater than both (a) the no-new-revenue tax rate, multiplied by 1.08, plus the debt service tax rate or (b) the city's voter-approval tax rate, then a valid petition signed by at least three percent of the registered voters in the city would require that an election be held to determine whether or not to reduce the adopted tax rate to the voter-approval tax rate.

Any city located at least partly within an area declared a disaster area by the Governor of the State or the President of the United States during the current year may calculate its voter-approval tax rate using a 1.08 multiplier, instead of 1.035, until the earlier of (i) the second tax year in which such city's total taxable appraised value exceeds the taxable appraised value on January 1 of the year the disaster occurred, or (ii) the third tax year after the tax year in which the disaster occurred.

State law provides cities and counties in the State the option of assessing a maximum one-half percent (1/2%) sales and use tax on retail sales of taxable items for the purpose of reducing its ad valorem taxes, if approved by a majority of the voters in a local option election. If the additional sales and use tax for ad valorem tax reduction is approved and levied, the no-new-revenue tax rate and voter-approval tax rate must be reduced by the amount of the estimated sales tax revenues to be generated in the current tax year. The City has authorized the additional one-half cent sales and use tax for property tax reduction. See "APPENDIX A – Municipal Sales Tax Collections".

The calculations of the no-new-revenue tax rate and voter-approval tax rate do not limit or impact the City's ability to set a debt service tax rate in each year sufficient to pay debt service on all of the City's tax-supported debt obligations, including the Certificates.

Reference is made to the Property Tax Code for definitive requirements for the levy and collection of ad valorem taxes and the calculation of the various defined tax rates.

Debt Tax Rate Limitation

All taxable property within the City is subject to the assessment, levy and collection by the City of a continuing, direct annual ad valorem tax sufficient to provide for the payment of principal of and interest on all ad valorem tax-supported debt within the limits prescribed by law. Article XI, Section 5, of the Texas Constitution is applicable to the City, and limits its maximum ad valorem tax rate to \$2.50 per \$100 of taxable assessed valuation. Administratively, the Attorney General of the State of Texas will permit allocation of \$1.50 of the \$2.50 maximum tax rate for all debt service on ad valorem tax-supported debt, as calculated at the time of issuance.

Issuer and Taxpayer Remedies

Under certain circumstances, the City and its taxpayers may appeal the determinations of the Appraisal District by timely initiating a protest with the Appraisal Review Board. Additionally, taxing units such as the City may bring suit against the Appraisal District to compel compliance with the Property Tax Code.

Owners of certain property with a taxable value of at least \$50 million and situated in a county with a population of one million or more as of the most recent federal decennial census may additionally protest the determinations of appraisal district directly to a three-member special panel of the appraisal review board, selected by a State district judge, consisting of highly qualified professionals in the field of property tax appraisal.

The Property Tax Code sets forth notice and hearing procedures for certain tax rate increases by the City and provides for taxpayer referenda that could result in the repeal of certain tax increases. See "AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAXATION – Public Hearing and Maintenance and Operations Tax Rate Limitations." The Property Tax Code also establishes a procedure for notice to property owners of reappraisals reflecting increased property value, appraisals which are higher than renditions, and appraisals of property not previously on an appraisal roll.

City's Rights in the Event of Tax Delinquencies

Taxes levied by the City are a personal obligation of the owner of the property as of January 1 of the year for which the tax is imposed. On January 1 of each year, a tax lien attaches to property to secure the payment of all State and local taxes, penalties, and interest ultimately imposed for the year on the property. The lien exists in favor of the State and each local taxing unit, including the City, having power to tax the property. Personal property, under certain circumstances, is subject to seizure and sale for the payment of delinquent taxes.

At any time after taxes on property become delinquent, the City may file suit to foreclose the lien securing payment of the tax, to enforce personal liability for the tax, or both. In filing a suit to foreclose a tax lien on real property, the City must join other taxing units that have claims for delinquent taxes against all or part of the same property.

Collection of delinquent taxes may be adversely affected by the amount of taxes owed to other taxing units, by the effects of market conditions on the foreclosure sale price, by taxpayer redemption rights (a taxpayer may redeem property within two (2) years after the purchaser's deed issued at the foreclosure sale is filed in the county records) or by bankruptcy proceedings which restrict the collection of taxpayer debts.

Federal bankruptcy law provides that an automatic stay of actions by creditors and other entities, including governmental units, goes into effect with the filing of any petition in bankruptcy. The automatic stay prevents governmental units from foreclosing on property and prevents liens for post-petition taxes from attaching to property and obtaining secured creditor status unless, in either case, an order lifting the stay is obtained from the bankruptcy court. In many cases, post-petition taxes are paid as an administrative expense of the estate in bankruptcy or by order of the bankruptcy court.

Levy and Collection of Taxes

The City is responsible for the collection of its taxes, unless it elects to transfer such functions to another governmental entity. Taxes are due October 1, or when billed, whichever comes later, and become delinquent after January 31 of the following year. Taxpayers 65 years old or older, disabled veterans or an unmarried surviving spouse of a disabled veteran are permitted by State law to pay taxes on homesteads in four installments with the first installment due before February 1 of each year and the final installment due before August 1. A delinquent tax incurs a penalty of six percent (6%) of the amount of the tax for the first calendar month it is delinquent, plus one percent (1%) for each additional month or portion of a month the tax remains unpaid prior to July 1 of the year in which it becomes delinquent. If the tax is not paid by July 1 of the year in which it becomes delinquent, the tax incurs a total penalty of twelve percent (12%) regardless of the number of months the tax has been delinquent and incurs an additional penalty of up to twenty percent (20%) if imposed by the City. The delinquent tax also accrues interest at a rate of one percent (1%) for each month or portion of a month it remains unpaid. The Property Tax Code also makes provision for the split payment of taxes, discounts for early payment and the postponement of the delinquency date of taxes for certain taxpayers. Furthermore, the City may provide, on a local option basis, for the split payment, partial payment, and discounts for early payment of taxes under certain circumstances.

TAX MATTERS

Tax Exemption

In the opinion of Bickerstaff Heath Delgado Acosta LLP, Bond Counsel to the City, assuming continuing compliance by the City with the tax covenants described below, under existing law, interest on the Certificates is excludable for federal income tax purposes in the gross income of the owners thereof pursuant to Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended ("Code"), and will not constitute a specific item of tax preference under Section 57 of the Code for purposes of calculating the alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals.

In rendering its opinion, Bond Counsel has relied on the City's covenants contained in the Ordinance and the City's covenants contained in the Federal Tax Certificate, that it will comply with the applicable requirements of the Code, relating to, inter alia, the use and investment of proceeds of the Certificates and rebate to the United States Treasury of specified arbitrage earnings, if any, under Section 148(f) of the Code. Failure of the City to comply with such covenants could result in the interest on the Certificates being subject to federal income tax from the date of issue of the Certificates. Bond Counsel has not undertaken to monitor compliance with such covenants or to advise any party as to changes in the law after the date of issuance of the Certificates that may affect the tax-exempt status of the interest.

Except as stated above, Bond Counsel will express no opinion as to any federal, state or local tax consequences resulting from the receipt or accrual of interest on, or acquisition, ownership or disposition of, the Certificates.

Bond Counsel's opinions are based on existing law, which is subject to change. Such opinions are further based on Bond Counsel's knowledge of facts as of the date thereof. Bond Counsel assumes no duty to update or supplement its opinions to reflect any facts or circumstances that may thereafter come to Bond Counsel's attention or to reflect any changes in any law that may thereafter occur or become effective. Moreover, Bond Counsel's opinions are not a guarantee of result and are not binding on the Internal Revenue Service (the "Service"); rather, such opinions represent Bond Counsel's legal judgment based upon its review of existing law and in reliance upon the representations and covenants referenced above that it deems relevant to such opinions. The Service has an ongoing audit program to determine compliance with rules that relate to whether interest on state or local obligations is includable in gross income for federal

income tax purposes. No assurance can be given whether or not the Service will commence an audit of the Certificates. If an audit is commenced, in accordance with its current published procedures the Service is likely to treat the City as the taxpayer and the Registered Owners may not have a right to participate in such audit. Public awareness of any future audit of the Certificates could adversely affect the value and liquidity of the Certificates during the pendency of the audit regardless of the ultimate outcome of the audit.

Collateral Federal Income Tax Consequences

Prospective purchasers of the Certificates should be aware that the ownership of the Certificates may result in collateral federal income tax consequences to certain taxpayers including, without limitation, holders who may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to acquire or carry tax-exempt obligations, holders of certain interests in a financial asset securitization investment trust, controlled foreign corporations, property and casualty insurance companies, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits, individuals who otherwise qualify for the earned income credit, and to individuals and families that qualify for a premium assistance credit amount under Section 36B of the Code. The Code denies the earned income credit to an individual who is otherwise eligible if the aggregate amount of disqualified income of the taxpayer for the taxable year exceeds certain limits set forth in Sections 32(i) and (j) of the Code. Interest on the Certificates will constitute disqualified income for this purpose. The Code also provides that for years beginning after December 31, 2010, the earned income credit is phased out if the modified adjusted gross income of the taxpayer exceeds certain amounts. Interest on the Certificates will be included in determining the modified adjusted gross income of the taxpayer. Section 36B of the Code provides that the amount of the premium assistance credit amount is in part determined by the household income. Section 36B(d) of the Code provides that household income consists of the modified adjusted gross income of the taxpayer and certain other individuals. Modified adjusted gross income means adjusted gross income increased by certain amounts, including interest received or accrued by the taxpayer which is exempt from tax, such as the interest on the Certificates. These categories of prospective purchasers should consult their own tax advisors as to the applicability of these consequences. Prospective purchasers of the Certificates should also be aware that, under the Code, taxpayers are required to report on their returns the amount of tax-exempt interest, such as interest on the Certificates, received or accrued during the year.

Section 884 of the Code imposes on certain foreign corporations a branch profits tax equal to thirty percent (30%) of the "dividend equivalent amount" for the taxable year. Interest on the Certificates received or accrued by a foreign corporation subject to the branch profits tax may be included in computing the "dividend equivalent amount" of such corporation.

In addition, passive investment income, including interest on the Certificates, may be subject to federal income taxation under Section 1375 of the Code for any S corporation that has Subchapter C earnings and profits at the close of the taxable year, if more than twenty-five percent (25%) of the gross receipts of such S corporation is passive investment income.

In addition, attention is called to the fact that Section 265(b)(1) of the Code eliminates the interest deduction otherwise allowable with respect to indebtedness deemed incurred by banks, thrift institutions and other financial institutions to purchase or to carry tax-exempt obligations acquired after August 7, 1986 other than designated "qualified tax-exempt obligations" as defined in Section 265(b)(3) of the Code.

Tax Accounting Treatment of Discount and Premium on Certain Certificates

The initial public offering price of certain Certificates (the "Discount Certificates") may be less than the amount payable on such Certificates at maturity. An amount equal to the difference between the initial public offering price of a Discount Certificate (assuming that a substantial amount of the Discount Certificates of that maturity are sold to the public at such price) and the amount payable at maturity constitutes original issue discount to the initial purchaser of such Discount Certificate. A portion of such original issue discount allocable to the holding period of such Discount Certificate by the initial purchaser will, upon the disposition of such Discount Certificate (including by reason of its payment at maturity), be treated as interest excludable from gross income, rather than as taxable gain, for federal income tax purposes, on the same terms and conditions as those for other interest on the Certificates described above under "Tax Exemption." Such interest is considered to be accrued actuarially in accordance with the constant interest method over the life of a Discount Certificate, taking into account the semiannual compounding of accrued interest, at the yield to maturity on such Discount Certificate and generally will be allocated to an original purchaser in a different amount from the amount of the payment denominated as interest actually received by the original purchaser during the tax year. However, such interest may be required to be taken into account in determining the alternative minimum taxable income of a corporation, for purposes of calculating a corporation's alternative minimum tax imposed by Section 55 of the Code, and the amount of the branch profits tax applicable to certain foreign corporations doing business in the United States, even though there will not be a corresponding cash payment. In addition, the accrual of such interest may result in certain other collateral federal income tax consequences to, among others, financial institutions, life insurance companies, property and casualty insurance companies, S corporations with "subchapter C" earnings and profits, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits, individuals otherwise qualifying for earned income tax credit, owners of an interest in a FASIT, and taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase or carry, or who have paid or incurred certain expenses allocable to, tax-exempt obligations. Moreover, in the event of the redemption, sale or other taxable disposition of a Discount Certificate by the initial owner prior to maturity,

the amount realized by such owner in excess of the basis of such Discount Certificate in the hands of such owner (adjusted upward by the portion of the original issue discount allocable to the period for which such Discount Certificate was held) is includable in gross income. Owners of Discount Certificates should consult with their own tax advisors with respect to the determination of accrued original issue discount on Discount Certificates for federal income tax purposes and with respect to the state and local tax consequences of owning and disposing of Discount Certificates. It is possible that, under applicable provisions governing determination of state and local income taxes, accrued interest on Discount Certificates may be deemed to be received in the year of accrual even though there will not be a corresponding cash payment.

The initial public offering price of certain Certificates (the "Premium Certificates") may be greater than the amount payable on such Certificates at maturity. An amount equal to the difference between the initial public offering price of a Premium Certificate (assuming that a substantial amount of the Premium Certificates of that maturity are sold to the public at such price) and the amount payable at maturity constitutes premium to the initial purchaser of such Premium Certificates. The basis for federal income tax purposes of a Premium Certificate in the hands of such initial purchaser must be reduced each year by the amortizable bond premium, although no federal income tax deduction is allowed as a result of such reduction in basis for amortizable bond premium. Such reduction in basis will increase the amount of any gain (or decrease the amount of any loss) to be recognized for federal income tax purposes upon a sale or other taxable disposition of a Premium Certificate. The amount of premium which is amortizable each year by an initial purchaser is determined by using such purchaser's yield to maturity. Purchasers of the Premium Certificates should consult with their own tax advisors with respect to the determination of amortizable bond premium on Premium Certificates for federal income tax purposes and with respect to the state and local tax consequences of owning and disposing of Premium Certificates.

State, Local and Foreign Taxes

Investors should consult their own tax advisors concerning the tax implications of the purchase, ownership or disposition of the Certificates under applicable state or local laws. Foreign investors should also consult their own tax advisors regarding the tax consequences unique to investors who are not United States persons.

Changes in Federal and State Tax Law

From time to time, there are legislative proposals in the United States Congress and in the states that, if enacted, could alter or amend the Federal and State tax matters referred to above or adversely affect the market value or marketability of the Certificates. It cannot be predicted whether or in what form any such proposal might be enacted or whether, if enacted, it would apply to bonds issued prior to enactment. In addition, regulatory actions are from time to time announced or proposed and litigation is threatened or commenced which, if implemented or concluded in a particular manner, could adversely affect the market value or marketability of the Certificates.

Prospective purchasers of the Certificates should consult with their own tax advisors regarding any other federal income tax legislation, whether currently pending or proposed, regulatory initiatives or litigation. The opinions expressed by Bond Counsel are based upon existing legislation and regulations as interpreted by relevant judicial and regulatory authorities as of the date of issuance and delivery of the Certificates and Bond Counsel has expressed no opinion as of any date subsequent thereto or with respect to any pending legislation, regulatory initiatives or litigation.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION

In the Ordinance, the City has made the following agreement for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Certificates. The City is required to observe the agreement for so long as it remains obligated to advance funds to pay the Certificates. Under the agreement, the City will be obligated to provide certain updated financial information and operating data annually and timely notice of certain specified events to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB"). The information provided to the MSRB will be available to the public free of charge via the Electronic Municipal Market Access ("EMMA") system through an internet website accessible at www.emma.msrb.org, as described below under "Availability of Information from MSRB" below.

Annual Reports

The Issuer will provide certain updated financial information and operating data to the MSRB annually. The information to be updated includes all quantitative financial information and operating data with respect to the Issuer of the general type included in Table 1 hereof and Tables 1 through 14 of Appendix A to this Official Statement. The Issuer will update and provide this information within six months after the end of each fiscal year ending in or after 2020. The Issuer will additionally provide audited financial statements when and if available, and in any event, within 12 months after the end of each fiscal year ending in and after 2020. If the audit of such financial statements is not complete within 12 months after any such fiscal year end, then the Issuer will file unaudited financial statements within such 12 month period and audited financial statements for the applicable fiscal year, when and if the audit report on such statements becomes available. Any such financial statements will be prepared in accordance with the accounting principles described in APPENDIX D or such other accounting principles as the Issuer may be required to employ from time to time pursuant to State law or regulation. The City will provide the updated information to the MSRB in an electronic format, which will be available through EMMA to the general public without charge.

The City may provide updated information in full text or may incorporate by reference certain other publicly available documents, as permitted by the United States Securities and Exchange Commission's Rule 15c2-12 (the "Rule").

The Issuer's current fiscal year end is September 30. Accordingly, it must provide updated financial information and operating data by March 31 of each year and the audited financial statements must be provided by September 30 of each year, unless the Issuer changes its fiscal year. If the Issuer changes its fiscal year, it will notify the MSRB of the change.

Notice of Certain Events

The City will also provide timely notices of certain events to the MSRB. The City will provide notice of any of the following events with respect to the Certificates to the MSRB in a timely manner (but not in excess of ten business days after the occurrence of the event): (1) principal and interest payment delinquencies; (2) non-payment related defaults, if material; (3) unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties; (4) unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties; (5) substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform; (6) adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB), or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Certificates, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Certificates; (7) modifications to rights of holders of the Certificates, if material; (8) redemption calls, if material, and tender offers; (9) defeasances; (10) release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Certificates, if material; (11) rating changes; (12) bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, or similar event of the City, which shall occur as described below; (13) the consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the City or the sale of all or substantially all of its assets, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into of a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material; (14) appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material to a decision to purchase or sell Certificates; (15) incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the City, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the City, any of which affect security holders, if material; and (16) default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the City, any of which reflect financial difficulties. The term "material" when used in this paragraph shall have the meaning as ascribed to it under federal securities laws. In addition, the City will provide timely notice of any failure by the City to provide annual financial information in accordance with their agreement described above under "Annual Reports". Neither the Certificates nor the Ordinance make provisions for liquidity enhancement or debt service reserves.

For these purposes, any event described in clause (12) in the immediately preceding paragraph is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent, or similar officer for the City in a proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the City, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the City. As used in this section, the term "Financial Obligation" means a (i) debt obligation, (ii) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation, or (iii) guarantee of a debt obligation or any such derivative instrument; provided that "financial obligation" shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement (as defined in the Rule) has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule. The City intends the words used in the above clauses (15) and (16) and in the definition of Financial Obligation above to have the meanings ascribed to them in SEC Release No. 34-83885 dated August 20, 2018.

Availability of Information from MSRB

The City has agreed to provide the foregoing information only to the MSRB. All documents provided by the City to the MSRB described above under "Annual Reports" and "Notice of Certain Events" will be in an electronic format and accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB. This information will be available from the MSRB via its EMMA system at www.emma.msrb.org.

Limitations and Amendments

The Issuer has agreed to update information and to provide notices of certain events only as described above. The Issuer has not agreed to provide other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of its financial results of operations, condition, or prospects or agreed to update any information that is provided, except as described above. The Issuer makes no representation or warranty concerning such information or concerning its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell Certificates at any future date. The Issuer disclaims any contractual or tort liability for damages resulting in whole or in part from any breach of its continuing disclosure agreement or from any statement made pursuant to its agreement, although holders or beneficial owners of Certificates may seek a writ of mandamus to compel the Issuer to comply with its agreement.

The Issuer may amend its continuing disclosure agreement to adapt to changed circumstances that arise from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of the Issuer, if the agreement, as amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell Certificates in the offering described herein in compliance with the Rule, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule to the date of such amendment, as well as such changed circumstances, and

either the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Certificates consent or any person unaffiliated with the Issuer (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determines that the amendment will not materially impair the interests of the beneficial owners of the Certificates. The Issuer may also repeal or amend these provisions if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provisions of the Rule or any court of final jurisdiction enters judgment that such provisions of the Rule are invalid, and the Issuer also may amend the provisions of the continuing disclosure agreement in its discretion in any other manner or circumstance, but in either case only if and to the extent that the provisions of this sentence would not prevent an underwriter from lawfully purchasing or selling Certificates in the primary offering of the Certificates giving effect to (a) such provisions as so amended and (b) any amendments or interpretations of the Rule. If the Issuer amends its agreement, it must include with the next financial information and operating data provided in accordance with its agreement described above under "Annual Reports" an explanation, in narrative form, of the reasons for the amendment and of the impact of any change in the type of information and data provided.

Compliance with Prior Undertakings

During the past five years, the City has complied in all material respects with its continuing disclosure agreements in accordance with the Rule.

LEGAL MATTERS

Legal Opinions and No-Litigation Certificate

The Issuer will furnish the Purchaser a complete transcript of proceedings incident to the authorization and issuance of the Certificates, including the unqualified approving legal opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas to the effect that the Certificates are valid and legally binding obligations of the Issuer, and based upon examination of such transcript of proceedings, the approval of certain legal matters by Bond Counsel, to the effect that the Certificates, issued in compliance with the provisions of the Ordinance, are valid and legally binding obligations of the Issuer and, subject to the qualifications set forth herein under "TAX MATTERS", the interest on the Certificates is exempt from federal income taxation under existing law. The form of Bond Counsel's opinion is attached hereto in APPENDIX C. The customary closing papers, including a certificate to the effect that no litigation of any nature has been filed or is then pending to restrain the issuance and delivery of the Certificates or which would affect the provision made for their payment or security, or in any manner questioning the validity of the Certificates will also be furnished. Bond Counsel was not requested to participate, and did not take part, in the preparation of the Official Notice of Sale, the Official Bid Form and the Official Statement, and such firm has not assumed any responsibility with respect thereto or undertaken independently to verify any of the information contained therein, except that, in its capacity as Bond Counsel, such firm has reviewed the information describing the Certificates in the Official Statement to verify that such description conforms to the provisions of the Ordinance. The legal fees to be paid Bond Counsel for services rendered in connection with the issuance of Certificates are contingent on the sale and initial delivery of the Certificates. The legal opinion of Bond Counsel will accompany the Certificates deposited with DTC or will be printed on the definitive Certificates in the event of the discontinuance of the Book-Entry-Only System.

Bond Counsel was engaged by, and only represents, the City in connection with the issuance of the Certificates. The various legal opinions to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the Certificates express the professional judgment of the attorneys rendering the opinions as to the legal issues explicitly addressed therein. In rendering a legal opinion, the attorney does not become an insurer or guarantor of the expression of professional judgment, of the transaction opined upon, or of the future performance of the parties to the transaction. Nor does the rendering of an opinion guarantee the outcome of any legal dispute that may arise out of the transaction.

Litigation

In the opinion of various officials of the Issuer, there is no litigation or other proceeding pending against or, to their knowledge, threatened against the Issuer in any court, agency, or administrative body (either state or federal) wherein an adverse decision would materially adversely affect the financial condition of the Issuer.

Legal Investments and Eligibility to Secure Public Funds in Texas

Section 1201.041 of the Public Security Procedures Act (Chapter 1201, Texas Government Code) provides that the Certificates are negotiable instruments governed by Chapter 8, as amended, Texas Business and Commerce Code, and are legal and authorized investments for insurance companies, fiduciaries, and trustees, and for the sinking funds of municipalities or other political subdivisions or public agencies of the State. For political subdivisions in Texas which have adopted investment policies and guidelines in accordance with the PFIA, the Certificates must have to be assigned a rating of at least "A" or its equivalent as to investment quality by a national rating agency before such obligations are eligible investments for sinking funds and other public funds. (See "OTHER PERTINENT INFORMATION – Ratings" herein.) In addition, various provisions of the Texas Finance Code provide that, subject to a prudent investor standard, the Certificates are legal investments for state banks, savings banks, trust companies with at least \$1 million of capital, and savings and loan associations.

The City has made no investigation of other laws, rules, regulations or investment criteria which might apply to such institutions or entities or which might limit the suitability of the Certificates for any of the foregoing purposes or limit the authority of such institutions or entities to purchase or invest in the Certificates for such purposes. The City has made no review of laws in other states to determine whether the Certificates are legal investments for various institutions in those states.

FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS

The statements contained in this Official Statement, and in any other information provided by the City, that are not purely historical, are forward-looking statements, including statements regarding the City's expectations, hopes, intentions, or strategies regarding the future. Readers should not place undue reliance on forward-looking statements. All forward-looking statements included in this Official Statement are based on information available to the City on the date hereof, and the City assumes no obligation to update any such forward-looking statements. It is important to note that the City's actual results could differ materially from those in such forward-looking statements.

The forward-looking statements herein are necessarily based on various assumptions and estimates and are inherently subject to various risks and uncertainties, including risks and uncertainties relating to the possible invalidity of the underlying assumptions and estimates and possible changes or developments in social, economic, business, industry, market, legal, and regulatory circumstances and conditions and actions taken or omitted to be taken by third parties, including customers, suppliers, business partners and competitors, and legislative, judicial and other governmental authorities and officials. Assumptions related to the foregoing involve judgments with respect to, among other things, future economic, competitive, and market conditions and future business decisions, all of which are difficult or impossible to predict accurately and many of which are beyond the control of the City. Any of such assumptions could be inaccurate and, therefore, there can be no assurance that the forward-looking statements included in this Official Statement will prove to be accurate.

OTHER PERTINENT INFORMATION

Registration and Qualification of Certificates for Sale

The sale of the Certificates has not been registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, in reliance upon exemptions provided in such Act; the Certificates have not been qualified under the Securities Act of Texas in reliance upon exemptions contained therein; nor have the Certificates been qualified under the securities acts of any other jurisdiction. The Issuer assumes no responsibility for qualification of the Certificates under the securities laws of any jurisdiction in which they may be sold, assigned, pledged, hypothecated or otherwise transferred. This disclaimer of responsibility for qualification for sale or other disposition of the Certificates shall not be construed as an interpretation of any kind with regard to the availability of any exemption from securities registration or qualification provisions.

Ratings

A municipal bond rating application for the Certificates has been made to S&P Global Ratings, a division of S&P Global, Inc. ("S&P"). The outcome of the result will be made available as soon as possible. An explanation of the rating may be obtained from S&P. The rating of the Certificates by S&P reflects only the view of S&P at the time the rating is given, and the Issuer makes no representations as to the appropriateness of the rating. There is no assurance that the rating will continue for any given period of time, or that the rating will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by S&P, if, in the judgment of S&P, circumstances so warrant. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of the rating may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Certificates.

Authenticity of Financial Information

The financial data and other information contained herein have been obtained from the Issuer's records, audited financial statements and other sources that are believed to be reliable. All of the summaries of the statutes, documents, and the Ordinance contained in this Official Statement are made subject to all of the provisions of such statutes, documents, and the Ordinance. These summaries do not purport to be complete statements of such provisions and reference is made to such documents for further information. All information contained in this Official Statement is subject, in all respects, to the complete body of information contained in the original sources thereof and no guaranty, warranty or other representation is made concerning the accuracy or completeness of the information herein. In particular, no opinion or representation is rendered as to whether any projection will approximate actual results, and all opinions, estimates and assumptions, whether or not expressly identified as such, should not be considered statements of fact.

References to web site addresses presented herein are for informational purposes only and may be in the form of a hyperlink solely for the reader's convenience. Unless specified otherwise, such web sites and the information or links contained therein are not incorporated into, and are not part of, this Official Statement for purposes of, and as that term is defined in, the Rule.

Initial Purchaser

After requesting competitive bids for the Certificates, the City accepted the bid of _____ (the "Purchaser") to purchase the Certificates at the interest rates shown on page 2 of this Official Statement at a price of \$_____ (representing the par amount of the Certificates, plus a net original issue reoffering premium of \$_____, less a Purchaser's discount of \$_____), plus accrued interest on the Certificates from their Dated Date to their date of initial delivery. The City can give no assurance that any trading market will be developed for the City after their sale by the City to the Purchaser. The City has no control over the price at which the Certificates are subsequently sold and the initial yield at which the Certificates will be priced and reoffered will be established by and will be the responsibility of the Purchaser.

Certification of the Official Statement

At the time of payment for and delivery of the Certificates, the Purchaser will be furnished a certificate, executed by proper officials of the City, acting in their official capacity, to the effect that to the best of their knowledge and belief: (a) the descriptions and statements of or pertaining to the City contained in its Official Statement, and any addenda, supplement or amendment thereto, on the date of such Official Statement, on the date of sale of said Certificates and the acceptance of the best bid therefor, and on the date of the delivery, were and are true and correct in all material respects; (b) insofar as the City and its affairs, including its financial affairs, are concerned, such Official Statement did not and does not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; (c) insofar as the descriptions and statements, including financial data, of or pertaining to entities, other than the City, and their activities contained in such Official Statement are concerned, such statements and data have been obtained from sources which the City believes to be reliable and the City has no reason to believe that they are untrue in any material respect; and (d) there has been no material adverse change in the financial condition of the City since the date of the last audited financial statements of the City.

Financial Advisor

SAMCO Capital Markets, Inc. is employed as a Financial Advisor to the Issuer in connection with the issuance of the Certificates. In this capacity, the Financial Advisor has compiled certain data relating to the Certificates and has drafted this Official Statement. The Financial Advisor has not independently verified any of the data contained herein or conducted a detailed investigation of the affairs of the Issuer to determine the accuracy or completeness of this Official Statement. Because of its limited participation, the Financial Advisor assumes no responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of any of the information contained herein. The fees for the Financial Advisor are contingent upon the issuance, sale and initial delivery of the Certificates.

The Financial Advisor has provided the following sentence for inclusion in this Official Statement. The Financial Advisor has reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with its responsibilities to the City and, as applicable, to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Financial Advisor does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

Authorization of the Official Statement

This Official Statement will be approved as to form and content and the use thereof in the offering of the Certificates will be authorized, ratified and approved by the City Council on the date of sale, and the Purchaser will be furnished, upon request, at the time of payment for and the delivery of the Certificates, a certified copy of such approval, duly executed by the proper officials of the Issuer.

The Ordinance will approve the form and content of this Official Statement, and any addenda, supplement or amendment thereto issued on behalf of the Issuer, and will authorize its further use in the reoffering of the Certificates by the Purchaser in accordance with the provisions of the Rule.

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS, TEXAS

/s/ _____
Mayor
City of Marble Falls, Texas

ATTEST:

/s/ _____
City Secretary
City of Marble Falls, Texas

(this page intentionally left blank)

APPENDIX A

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION RELATING TO
THE CITY OF MARBLE FALLS, TEXAS**

(this page intentionally left blank)

FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF THE ISSUER

ASSESSED VALUATION

TABLE 1

2020 Certified Market Value of Taxable Property (100% of Market Value).....	\$ 1,138,676,982
Less Exemptions:	
Optional Over 65 or Disabled.....	\$ 28,722,810
Veterans' Exemptions.....	7,499,014
Freeport Exemptions.....	4,058,084
Open-Space Land and Timberland.....	50,924,063
Pollution Control.....	282,702
Loss to 10% HO Cap.....	<u>9,710,853</u>
TOTAL EXEMPTIONS	\$ 101,197,526
2020 Certified Assessed Value of Taxable Property.....	\$ 1,037,479,456
Less: Freeze Adjustment.....	<u>108,044,433</u>
2020 Freeze Adjusted Certified Assessed Value of Taxable Property.....	<u>\$ 929,435,023</u>

Source: Burnet Central Appraisal District.

GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDED DEBT

(as of October 1, 2020)

General Obligation Debt Principal Outstanding

Combination Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2006	\$ 170,000
Combination Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2011	135,000 ^{(1)*}
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2012	855,000
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2013	1,825,000
Combination Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2013	2,620,000
Combination Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2014	3,100,000
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2014	4,590,000
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2015	8,525,000
Combination Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2016	6,595,000
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2017	5,680,000
Combination Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2017	1,370,000
Combination Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2018	5,660,000
Tax Notes, Series 2019	995,000
Combination Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2019	2,185,000
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2020	4,405,000
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2020A (the "Bonds") ⁽²⁾	1,665,000 *
The Certificates	<u>5,925,000 *</u>
Total Gross General Obligation Debt	<u>\$ 56,300,000 *</u>
Less: Self Supporting Debt	
Combination Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2011 (25.93% Water and Sewer & 44.44% Hotel and Motel)	\$ 95,000 *
Combination Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2013 (100% Water and Sewer)	2,620,000
Combination Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2014 (25.16% Water and Sewer)	780,000
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2014 (100% Water and Sewer)	4,590,000
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2015 (57.54% Water and Sewer)	4,905,000
Combination Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2016 (100% Water and Sewer)	6,595,000
Combination Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2017 (100% Water and Sewer)	1,370,000
Combination Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2018 (34.54% Water and Sewer, 22.70% EDC, 7.07% HOT and 12.90% TIRZ)	4,370,000
Combination Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2019 (100% Water and Sewer)	2,185,000
The Bonds ⁽¹⁾ (26.35% Water and Sewer and 43.11% Hotel and Motel)	1,185,000 *
The Certificates (17.32% Water and Sewer)	<u>900,000 *</u>
Total Self-Supporting Debt	<u>\$ 29,595,000 *</u>
Total Net General Obligation Debt Outstanding	<u>\$ 26,705,000 *</u>
2020 Certified Net Taxable Assessed Valuation	\$ 1,037,479,456
Ratio of Total Gross General Obligation Debt to 2020 Certified Net Taxable Assessed Valuation	5.43% *
Ratio of Net General Obligation Debt to 2020 Certified Net Taxable Assessed Valuation	2.57% *

Population: 1990 - 4,007; 2000 - 4,959; 2010 - 6,077; est. 2020 - 7,151
Per Capita Certified Net Taxable Assessed Valuation - \$145,081.73
Per Capita Gross General Obligation Debt Principal - \$7,873.02
Per Capita Net General Obligation Debt Principal - \$3,734.44

⁽¹⁾ Excludes the Refunded Obligations to be redeemed with proceeds of the Bonds.

* Preliminary, subject to change.

⁽²⁾ The Bonds are being sold concurrently with the Certificates via private placement.

CITY DEBT OBLIGATIONS - CAPITAL LEASE AND NOTES PAYABLE

TABLE 2

(As of September 30, 2019)

NONE

GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

Fiscal Year Ending Sept. 30	Current Total Outstanding Debt ^(a)		Less: Refunded Debt Service*		The Bonds ^{(c),*}			The Certificates*			Combined Debt Service ^{(a),*}		Less: Self-Supporting Debt [*]		Total Net Debt Service*	
	Debt ^(a)	Service*	Principal	Interest ^(b)	Total	Principal	Interest ^(b)	Total	Interest ^(b)	Total	Service ^{(a),*}	Debt [*]	Service*	Debt [*]	Service*	Debt
2021	\$ 6,008,481	\$ 53,875	\$ 150,000	\$ 15,522	\$ 165,522	\$ 280,000	\$ 88,875	\$ 368,875	\$ 88,875	\$ 88,875	\$ 6,059,003	\$ 2,525,028	\$ 6,059,003	\$ 2,525,028	\$ 3,533,975	\$ 3,533,975
2022	5,701,308	186,850	160,000	22,295	182,295	285,000	130,163	410,163	130,163	410,163	6,096,915	2,593,304	6,096,915	2,593,304	3,503,612	3,503,612
2023	5,646,145	192,650	165,000	20,090	185,090	290,000	123,806	408,806	123,806	408,806	6,042,391	2,590,714	6,042,391	2,590,714	3,451,678	3,451,678
2024	5,335,138	193,225	165,000	17,815	182,815	295,000	117,338	407,338	117,338	407,338	5,732,065	2,584,514	5,732,065	2,584,514	3,147,551	3,147,551
2025	5,152,640	188,725	170,000	15,505	185,505	305,000	110,756	405,756	110,756	405,756	5,550,176	2,575,929	5,550,176	2,575,929	2,974,248	2,974,248
2026	5,084,274	193,915	165,000	13,160	178,160	310,000	104,006	409,006	104,006	409,006	5,482,525	2,506,319	5,482,525	2,506,319	2,976,206	2,976,206
2027	4,736,525	193,715	165,000	10,815	175,815	275,000	97,088	407,088	97,088	407,088	5,125,712	2,501,035	5,125,712	2,501,035	2,624,678	2,624,678
2028	4,187,543	188,291	165,000	8,505	173,505	280,000	90,506	365,506	90,506	365,506	4,538,264	2,512,649	4,538,264	2,512,649	2,025,615	2,025,615
2029	3,534,405	192,553	175,000	6,125	181,125	290,000	84,263	364,263	84,263	364,263	3,887,239	2,517,641	3,887,239	2,517,641	1,369,599	1,369,599
2030	3,527,994	191,000	180,000	3,640	183,640	295,000	77,850	367,850	77,850	367,850	3,888,484	2,517,524	3,888,484	2,517,524	1,370,960	1,370,960
2031	2,490,034	188,700	170,000	1,190	171,190	305,000	71,269	366,269	71,269	366,269	2,838,793	1,468,274	2,838,793	1,468,274	1,370,519	1,370,519
2032	2,377,762	-	-	-	-	310,000	64,519	369,519	64,519	369,519	2,747,281	1,428,774	2,747,281	1,428,774	1,318,506	1,318,506
2033	1,686,566	-	-	-	-	320,000	57,600	367,600	57,600	367,600	2,054,166	1,430,629	2,054,166	1,430,629	623,538	623,538
2034	1,220,100	-	-	-	-	325,000	50,513	370,513	50,513	370,513	1,590,613	994,088	1,590,613	994,088	596,525	596,525
2035	748,963	-	-	-	-	335,000	43,256	368,256	43,256	368,256	1,117,219	738,125	1,117,219	738,125	379,094	379,094
2036	743,700	-	-	-	-	345,000	35,831	370,831	35,831	370,831	1,114,531	738,781	1,114,531	738,781	375,750	375,750
2037	194,888	-	-	-	-	350,000	28,181	373,181	28,181	373,181	568,069	185,919	568,069	185,919	382,150	382,150
2038	193,325	-	-	-	-	360,000	20,363	370,363	20,363	370,363	563,688	185,394	563,688	185,394	378,294	378,294
2039	-	-	-	-	-	370,000	12,375	372,375	12,375	372,375	372,375	56,969	372,375	56,969	315,406	315,406
2040	-	-	-	-	-	370,000	4,163	374,163	4,163	374,163	374,163	60,675	374,163	60,675	313,488	313,488
Total	\$ 58,569,789	\$ 1,963,499	\$ 1,665,000	\$ 134,662	\$ 1,799,662	\$ 5,925,000	\$ 1,412,719	\$ 7,337,719	\$ 1,412,719	\$ 7,337,719	\$ 65,743,671	\$ 32,712,282	\$ 65,743,671	\$ 32,712,282	\$ 33,031,389	\$ 33,031,389

* Preliminary, subject to change.

^(a) Includes self-supporting debt.

^(b) Interest calculated at an assumed rate for illustrative purposes only.

^(c) The Bonds are being sold concurrently with the issuance of the Certificates via Private Placement.

TAX ADEQUACY (Includes Self-Supporting Debt)

2020 Certified Freeze Adjusted Net Taxable Assessed Valuation	\$929,435,023
Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirements (Fiscal Year Ending 9-30-2022)	6,096,915.24 *
Indicated required I&S Fund Tax Rate at 98% Collections to produce Maximum Debt Service requirements	\$ 0.6694 *

* Preliminary, subject to change.

Note: Above computations are exclusive of investment earnings, delinquent tax collections and penalties and interest on delinquent tax collections.

TAX ADEQUACY (Excludes Self-Supporting Debt)

2020 Certified Freeze Adjusted Net Taxable Assessed Valuation	\$929,435,023
Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirements (Fiscal Year Ending 9-30-2021)	3,533,974.92 *
Indicated required I&S Fund Tax Rate at 98% Collections to produce Maximum Debt Service requirements	\$ 0.38799 *

* Preliminary, subject to change.

Note: Above computations are exclusive of investment earnings, delinquent tax collections and penalties and interest on delinquent tax collections.

GENERAL OBLIGATION PRINCIPAL REPAYMENT SCHEDULE

(as of October 1, 2020)

Fiscal Year Ending 9-30	Principal Repayment Schedule					Principal Unpaid at End of Year*	Percent of Principal Retired (%)*
	Currently Outstanding ^(a)	Less: Refunded Obligations*	The Bonds*	The Certificates*	Total*		
2021	\$ 4,660,000				\$ 4,660,000	\$ 51,640,000	8.28%
2022	4,475,000	\$ 135,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 280,000	4,770,000	46,870,000	16.75%
2023	4,550,000	145,000	160,000	285,000	4,850,000	42,020,000	25.36%
2024	4,370,000	150,000	165,000	290,000	4,675,000	37,345,000	33.67%
2025	4,310,000	150,000	165,000	295,000	4,620,000	32,725,000	41.87%
2026	4,370,000	160,000	170,000	305,000	4,685,000	28,040,000	50.20%
2027	4,140,000	165,000	165,000	310,000	4,450,000	23,590,000	58.10%
2028	3,710,000	165,000	165,000	275,000	3,985,000	19,605,000	65.18%
2029	3,180,000	175,000	175,000	280,000	3,460,000	16,145,000	71.32%
2030	3,290,000	180,000	180,000	290,000	3,580,000	12,565,000	77.68%
2031	2,350,000	185,000	170,000	295,000	2,630,000	9,935,000	82.35%
2032	2,230,000	-	-	305,000	2,535,000	7,400,000	86.86%
2033	1,600,000	-	-	310,000	1,910,000	5,490,000	90.25%
2034	1,175,000	-	-	320,000	1,495,000	3,995,000	92.90%
2035	730,000	-	-	325,000	1,055,000	2,940,000	94.78%
2036	745,000	-	-	335,000	1,080,000	1,860,000	96.70%
2037	215,000	-	-	345,000	560,000	1,300,000	97.69%
2038	220,000	-	-	350,000	570,000	730,000	98.70%
2039	-	-	-	360,000	360,000	370,000	99.34%
2040	-	-	-	370,000	370,000	-	100.00%
Total	\$ 50,320,000	\$ 1,610,000	\$ 1,665,000	\$ 5,925,000	\$ 56,300,000		

^(a) Includes self-supporting debt and the Refunded Obligations

* Preliminary, subject to change.

TAXABLE ASSESSED VALUATION FOR TAX YEARS 2011-2020

TABLE 3

Tax Year	Net Taxable Assessed Valuation	Change From Preceding Year	
		Amount (\$)	Percent
2011-12	\$ 628,601,154	---	---
2012-13	626,780,344	(1,820,810)	-0.29%
2013-14	652,445,937	25,665,593	4.09%
2014-15	689,534,579	37,088,642	5.68%
2015-16	722,853,679	33,319,100	4.83%
2016-17	742,774,764	19,921,085	2.76%
2017-18	815,061,904	72,287,140	9.73%
2018-19	933,743,351	118,681,447	14.56%
2019-20	991,384,125	57,640,774	6.17%
2020-21	1,037,479,456	46,095,331	4.65%

Source: Burnet Central Appraisal District.

PRINCIPAL TAXPAYERS 2020-2021

TABLE 4

Name	Type of Business/Property	% of Total 2020	
		2020 Net Taxable Assessed Value	Assessed Valuation
NE Marble Falls LP	Construction	\$ 17,000,000	1.64%
Worldmark the Club	Lodging	14,434,311	1.46%
HTA - Marble Falls MOB LLC	Healthcare	14,026,820	1.41%
Homestead Mormon Mill LP	Apartments	12,222,103	1.23%
Huber Carbonates LLC	Stone Quarry	12,047,656	1.22%
Bray Spaar Partnership	Commercial Real Estate	11,700,000	1.18%
Pedernales Electric Co-Op	Electric Utility	10,347,706	1.04%
Walmart Stores Inc.	Retail	9,454,760	0.95%
L DOR V DOR LLC	Commercial Real Estate	7,800,000	0.79%
H E Butt Grocery Company	Grocery Store	6,704,660	0.68%
		\$ 115,738,016	11.60%

Source: Burnet Central Appraisal District.

CLASSIFICATION OF ASSESSED VALUATION

TABLE 5

	2020	% of Total	2019	% of Total	2018	% of Total
Real, Residential, Single-Family	\$ 414,348,438	37.88%	\$ 388,195,494	35.49%	\$ 368,116,649	33.65%
Real, Residential, Multi-Family	85,827,187	7.85%	82,266,059	7.52%	57,764,231	5.28%
Real, Vacant Lots/Tracts	52,940,280	4.84%	50,252,359	4.59%	47,950,240	4.38%
Real, Acreage (Land Only)	51,481,976	4.71%	50,450,884	4.61%	42,739,000	3.91%
Real, Farm and Ranch Improvements	21,315,251	1.95%	19,900,938	1.82%	22,161,522	2.03%
Real, Commercial and Industrial	373,781,282	34.17%	375,247,657	34.30%	364,677,325	33.34%
Real & Tangible, Personal Utilities	7,389,430	0.68%	7,297,346	0.67%	7,182,530	0.66%
Tangible Personal, Commercial & Industrial	116,459,287	10.65%	105,736,985	9.67%	109,236,504	9.99%
Tangible Personal, Mobile Homes	2,950,047	0.27%	2,969,267	0.27%	2,138,657	0.20%
Real Property, Inventory	1,186,702	0.11%	824,509	0.08%	935,304	0.09%
Special Inventory	10,997,102	1.01%	10,752,631	0.98%	10,844,712	0.99%
Total Appraised Value	\$ 1,138,676,982	104.09%	\$1,093,894,129	100.00%	\$1,033,746,674	94.50%
Less:						
Optional Over 65 or Disabled	\$ 28,722,810		\$ 27,858,816		\$ 27,285,559	
Veterans' Exemptions	7,499,014		7,221,819		5,531,793	
Freeport Exemptions	4,058,084		4,382,774		6,839,748	
Open-Space Land and Timberland	50,924,063		49,969,322		42,327,427	
Pollution Control	282,702		282,702		282,702	
Loss to 10% HO Cap	9,710,853		12,794,571		17,736,094	
Net Taxable Assessed Valuation	\$ 1,037,479,456		\$ 991,384,125		\$ 933,743,351	

Source: Burnet Central Appraisal District.

TAX DATA

TABLE 6

Tax Year	Net Taxable Assessed Valuation	Tax Rate	Tax Levy	% of Collections		Year Ended
				Current	Total	
2011	\$ 628,601,154	\$ 0.643500	\$ 4,045,048	97.73	99.14	9/30/2012
2012	626,780,344	0.648300	4,063,417	98.47	99.95	9/30/2013
2013	652,445,937	0.648300	4,229,807	96.78	103.32	9/30/2014
2014	689,534,579	0.648300	4,470,253	98.56	100.46	9/30/2015
2015	722,853,679	0.648300	4,686,260	98.13	98.75	9/30/2016
2016	742,774,764	0.648300	4,815,409	98.97	101.04	9/30/2017
2017	815,061,904	0.634000	5,167,492	98.58	101.43	9/30/2018
2018	933,743,351	0.615000	5,742,522	94.74	95.35	9/30/2019
2019	991,384,125	0.610000	6,047,443	94.16	94.99	9/30/2020 *
2020	1,037,479,456	0.610000	6,328,625	(In Process of Collection)		9/30/2021

* As of September 1, 2020.

TAX RATE DISTRIBUTION

TABLE 7

	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016
General Fund	\$ 0.256500	\$ 0.256900	\$ 0.247900	\$ 0.235800	\$ 0.232600
I & S Fund	0.353500	0.353100	0.367100	0.398200	0.415700
Total Tax Rate	\$ 0.610000	\$ 0.610000	\$ 0.615000	\$ 0.634000	\$ 0.648300

Source: Texas Municipal Report published by the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas, the Burnet Central Appraisal District, the Issuer's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019, and information supplied by the Issuer.

MUNICIPAL SALES TAX COLLECTIONS

TABLE 8

The Issuer has adopted the provisions of Chapter 321, as amended, Texas Tax Code, authorizing the City to levy a 1% sales tax. In addition, some issuers are subject to a property tax relief and/or an economic and industrial development sales tax. The Issuer approved a ½¢ sales tax for economic development in 1987 and a ½¢ sales tax for property tax relief in 1990. The City’s total sales tax rate is 2%. Net collections on calendar year basis are as follows:

Calendar Year	Total Collected	% of Ad Valorem Tax Levy	Equivalent of Ad Valorem Tax Rate
2011	\$ 5,879,693	145.36%	0.935
2012	6,053,139	148.97%	0.966
2013	6,988,225	165.21%	1.071
2014	7,068,148	158.12%	1.025
2015	7,426,438	158.47%	1.027
2016	7,886,178	163.77%	1.062
2017	8,609,400	166.61%	1.056
2018	8,837,584	153.90%	0.946
2019	9,520,123	157.42%	0.960
2020	7,459,646	(As of September 2020)	

Source: State Comptroller's Office of the State of Texas.

OVERLAPPING DEBT INFORMATION

(As of September 1, 2020)

The following table indicates the indebtedness, defined as outstanding bonds payable from ad valorem taxes, of governmental entities overlapping the City and the estimated percentages and amounts of such indebtedness attributable to property within the City. Expenditures of the various taxing bodies overlapping the territory of the Issuer are paid out of ad valorem taxes levied by these taxing bodies on properties overlapping the Issuer. These political taxing bodies are independent of the Issuer and may incur borrowings to finance their expenditures. The following statements of direct and estimated overlapping ad valorem tax bonds was developed from information contained in the "Texas Municipal Reports" published by the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas. Except for the amounts relating to the Issuer, the Issuer has not independently verified the accuracy or completeness of such information, and no person should rely upon such information as being accurate or complete. Furthermore, certain of the entities listed below may have authorized or issued additional bonds since the date stated below, and such entities may have programs requiring the authorization and/or issuance of substantial amounts of additional bonds, the amount of which cannot be determined.

Taxing Body	Gross Debt (As of 10/1/2020)	% Overlapping	Amount Overlapping
Burnet County	\$ 27,835,000	16.14%	\$ 4,492,569
Marble Falls Independent School District	98,065,000	24.52%	24,045,538
Total Gross Overlapping Debt			<u>\$ 28,538,107</u>
City of Marble Falls			\$ 56,300,000 *
Total Gross Direct and Overlapping Debt			<u>\$ 84,838,107 *</u>
Ratio of Gross Direct and Overlapping Debt to 2020 Certified Net Taxable Assessed Valuation			8.18% *
Per Capita Gross Direct and Overlapping Debt			\$ 11,864 *

Note: The above figures show Gross General Obligation Debt for the Issuer. The Issuer’s Net General Obligation Debt is \$26,705,000. Calculations on the basis of Net General Obligation Debt would change the above figures as follows:

Total Net Direct and Overlapping Debt	\$ 55,243,107 *
Ratio of Net Direct and Overlapping Debt to 2020 Certified Net Taxable Assessed Valuation	5.32% *
Per Capita Net Direct and Overlapping Debt	\$7,725.23 *

Source: Texas Municipal Reports published by the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas

* Preliminary, subject to change. Includes the Certificates, the Bonds and excludes the Refunded Obligations.

ASSESSED VALUATION AND TAX RATE OF OVERLAPPING ISSUERS

Governmental Subdivision	2020 Assessed Valuation	% of Actual	2019 Tax Rate
Marble Falls ISD	\$ 3,879,422,494	100%	\$ 1.199000
Burnet County	7,518,656,068	100%	0.400000

Source: Texas Municipal Reports published by the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas.

AUTHORIZED BUT UNISSUED GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS OF DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL SUBDIVISIONS

Issuer	Date of Authorization	Purpose	Amount Authorized	Issued To-Date	Unissued
Marble Falls ISD	None				
Burnet County	None				
Marble Falls, City of	None				

Source: Texas Municipal Reports published by the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas.

GENERAL FUND COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES

TABLE 9

The following statements set forth in condensed form reflect the historical operations of the Issuer. Such summary has been prepared for inclusion herein based upon information obtained from the Issuer's audited financial statements and records. Reference is made to such statements for further and complete information.

	Fiscal Year Ended				
	9/30/2019	9/30/2018	9/30/2017	9/30/2016	9/30/2015
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	\$ 1,989,716	\$ 1,844,298	\$ 1,697,721	\$ 1,517,534	\$ 1,296,943
Revenues	\$ 11,128,569	\$ 10,223,490	\$ 9,826,057	\$ 8,992,669	\$ 8,428,020
Expenditures	12,135,225	10,912,713	9,717,770	8,924,636	8,498,618
Excess (Deficit) of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ (1,006,656)	\$ (689,223)	\$ 108,287	\$ 68,033	\$ (70,598)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Sale of Capital Assets	\$ 44,845	\$ 479,387	\$ 6,840	\$ 18,591	\$ 3,306
Premium on Bond Issuance	13,832	-	-	-	-
Debt Proceeds	375,900				
Capital Lease Proceeds	-	31,507	23,615	-	-
Proceeds from Insurance	470,677	24,647	14,481	11,602	-
Operating Transfers In	419,848	366,000	319,000	299,390	375,000
Operating Transfers Out	(115,700)	(66,900)	(325,646)	(217,429)	(87,117)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses):	\$ 1,209,402	\$ 834,641	\$ 38,290	\$ 112,154	\$ 291,189
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ 2,192,462 ⁽¹⁾	\$ 1,989,716	\$ 1,844,298	\$ 1,697,721	\$ 1,517,534

Source: The Issuer's Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports and information provided by the Issuer.

⁽¹⁾ The City anticipates ending the fiscal year ending September 30, 2020 with an unaudited general fund balance of \$2,752,072.

Source: The Issuer's Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports and information provided by the Issuer.

Information regarding the Issuer's pension plan can be found in the Issuer's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report under "Defined Benefit Pension Policies". (See "Appendix D - Financial Statements for the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019.")

UTILITY PLANT IN SERVICE**TABLE 11***(As of September 30, 2019)*

Land	\$ 681,006
Construction in Progress	-
Buildings & Improvements	67,074,051
Machines and Equipment	<u>1,446,145</u>
Total	\$ 69,201,202
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(28,758,112)</u>
Net Property, Plant and Equipment	<u>\$ 40,443,090</u>

Source: *The Issuer's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019.*

WATERWORKS AND SEWER SYSTEM OPERATING STATEMENT**TABLE 12**

The following condensed statements have been compiled using accounting principles customarily employed in the determination of net revenues available for debt service, and in all instances exclude depreciation, transfers, garbage, bad debt, debt service payments and expenditures identified as capital.

	Fiscal Year Ended				
	9/30/2019	9/30/2018	9/30/2017	9/30/2016	9/30/2015
Revenues	\$ 5,184,917	\$ 5,186,974	\$ 5,015,821	\$ 4,361,700	\$ 4,091,722
Expenses	<u>3,510,616</u>	<u>3,034,187</u>	<u>2,915,508</u>	<u>2,855,403</u>	<u>2,465,718</u>
Net Revenue Available for Debt Service	<u>\$ 1,674,301</u>	<u>\$ 2,152,787</u>	<u>\$ 2,100,313</u>	<u>\$ 1,506,297</u>	<u>\$ 1,626,004</u>
Customer Count:					
Water	3,352	3,213	3,180	3,126	3,067
Sewer	2,691	2,671	3,130	2,609	2,594

Source: *The Issuer's Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports.*

(Effective October 1, 2019)

New Rates

Minimum Base Charges

Meter Size (inches)	Rate
3/4"	\$ 25.21
1"	35.94
1 1/2"	64.38
2"	111.27
3"	238.25
4"	421.82
6"	746.60

Total Consumption (Gallons)	Rate per 1,000 Gallons
0 - 10,000	\$ 4.78
11,000 - 30,000	5.83
31,000 +	7.14
Bulk Water per 1,000 gallons	20.00

Old Rates

Minimum Base Charges

Meter Size (inches)	Rate
3/4"	\$ 22.92
1"	33.12
1 1/2"	59.34
2"	105.97
3"	226.90
4"	401.73
6"	711.05

Total Consumption (Gallons)	Rate per 1,000 Gallons
0 - 10,000	\$ 4.32
11,000 - 30,000	5.26
31,000 +	6.45
Bulk Water per 1,000 gallons	20.00

(Effective October 1, 2019)

New Rates

Minimum Base Charges

Min. Base Charge	Rate
\$	18.88

Rate per 1,000 Gallons

\$	4.23
----	------

Re-use water (per thousand gallons)

One half of water rate

Rates apply to Residential and Commercial customers

Old Rates

Minimum Base Charges

Min. Base Charge	Rate
\$	18.15

Rate per 1,000 Gallons

\$	3.90
----	------

Re-use water (per thousand gallons)

One half of water rate

APPENDIX B

**GENERAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE CITY OF MARBLE FALLS
AND BURNET COUNTY, TEXAS**

(this page intentionally left blank)

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS, TEXAS

Location

The City of Marble Falls, Texas (the "City") is located in the heart of the Texas Hill Country on U.S. 281. The City is 47 miles northwest of Austin and 85 miles north of San Antonio. The City lies immediately north of Lake Marble Falls, one of a chain of lakes created by dams on the Colorado River, collectively known as the Highland Lakes. The six Highland lakes – Buchanan, Inks, LBJ, Marble Falls, Travis and Austin – form the largest chain of lakes in Texas.

Government

The City is a Home Rule municipal corporation operating under its own charter since August 9, 1986. The charter provides that the City will operate under the council/manager form of government pursuant to the laws of the State of Texas. The City Council consists of the Mayor and six Council-Members, all elected at large for two year terms and for no more than three consecutive terms. The City Council appoints the City Manager, who is the City's chief administrative officer.

Population

Calendar Year	City of Marble Falls
2010	6,009
2011	6,113
2012	6,085
2013	6,070
2014	6,079
2015	6,140
2016	6,251
2017	6,507
2018	6,932
2019	6,944

Source: US Census Bureau

Economy

The City is a market and tourist center. Nearby Granite Mountain is the site of a quarry where commercial granite is recovered in vast quantities. Located in the middle of Highland Lakes, the City lies adjacent to hundreds of miles of waterway which offers tourists all types of recreational activity. Horseshoe Bay is a resort on Lake LBJ approximately five miles from the City. Among the seven golf courses located within a 20-mile radius of the City are 54 holes designed by Robert Trent Jones at Horseshoe Bay. Tourists are also attracted to the natural beauty of the Texas Hill Country surrounding the City.

Principal Employers

Employer	Employees	Percentage of Total City Employment
Marble Falls ISD	685	21.69%
Horseshoe Bay Resort	662	20.96%
Baylor Scott & White	573	18.14%
H.E.B. Grocery Company	324	10.26%
Wal-Mart Corporation	285	9.02%
Lowe's	140	4.43%
City of Marble Falls	137	4.34%
Granite Mesa	115	3.64%
Gilbraltar	127	4.02%
The Home Depot	110	3.48%

Source: The Issuer's Comprehensive Financial Report for Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019.

BURNET COUNTY, TEXAS

Location

Burnet County, Texas (the “County” or “Burnet County”) was created in 1852 from parts of Bell, Williamson and Travis Counties, Texas and named after David G. Burnet, provisional president of the Republic of Texas. Its county seat is Burnet, which is located in the center of the County, with Marble Falls to the South, Bertram to the East. Burnet is named as “The Bluebonnet Capital of Texas”. Burnet County is traversed by U.S. Highways 183 and 281, State Highways 29 and 71 and six farm-to-market roads.

Activities that attract tourists to the County include hunting, fishing, water sports, Longhorn Caverns and Inks Lake State Park.

Minerals produced in the County include stone, graphite, sand and gravel. The Texas Almanac designates cattle, sheep, and goats as principal sources of agricultural income. Wholesale and retail trades also make significant contributions to the economy of the County.

Recreation in Burnet County includes scenic drives, visits to lakes (Buchanan, Inks, LBJ, Marble Falls or Travis) and trips to Inks Lake State Park or Longhorn Caverns State Park. There are ample opportunities for hunting and fishing.

Principal Employers

Employer	Employees	Percentage of Total County Employment
Marble Falls ISD	693	3.03%
Horseshoe Bay Resort & Marriott	662	2.89%
Baylor, Scott & White	573	2.50%
Burnet CISD	503	2.20%
H.E.B. Grocery	440	1.92%
Burnet County	380	1.66%
Wal-Mart Stores, Inc.	400	1.75%
Stealth Products	150	0.66%
City of Burnet	130	0.57%
Entegris	141	0.62%

Source: Burnet County Comprehensive Financial Report for Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019.

Labor Force Statistics ⁽¹⁾

	<u>2020</u> ⁽²⁾	<u>2019</u> ⁽³⁾	<u>2018</u> ⁽³⁾	<u>2017</u> ⁽³⁾
Civilian Labor Force	23,685	23,570	22,921	22,274
Total Employed	22,720	22,930	22,264	21,567
Total Unemployed	965	640	657	707
% Unemployment	4.1%	2.7%	2.9%	3.2%
% Unemployed (Texas)	7.0%	3.5%	3.8%	4.3%
% Unemployed (U.S.)	8.5%	3.7%	3.9%	4.4%

(1) Source: Texas Workforce Commission.

(2) As of August 2020.

(3) Average annual statistics.

APPENDIX C

FORM OF LEGAL OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL

(this page intentionally left blank)



\$ _____
CITY OF MARBLE FALLS, TEXAS
COMBINATION TAX AND LIMITED PLEDGE
REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION
SERIES 2020

WE HAVE ACTED AS BOND COUNSEL in connection with the issuance by the City of Marble Falls, Texas (the "City") of its \$ _____ aggregate original principal amount of Combination Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2020, dated December 1, 2020 (the "Certificates").

IN OUR CAPACITY AS BOND COUNSEL, we have examined the Certificates for the sole purpose of rendering an opinion with respect to the legality and validity of the Ordinance (as defined below) and the Certificates under the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, and with respect to the excludability of the interest on the Certificates from gross income for federal income tax purposes. We have not been requested to investigate or verify, and have not investigated or verified, any records, data or other material relating to the financial condition or capabilities of the City.

WE HAVE EXAMINED the applicable and pertinent provisions of the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas and the Home Rule Charter of the City. We have also examined applicable provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), court decisions, Treasury Regulations, and published rulings of the Internal Revenue Service as we have deemed relevant, a transcript of certified proceedings of the City and other pertinent instruments authorizing and relating to the issuance of the Certificates, including (1) the ordinance (the "Ordinance") authorizing the issuance of the Certificates, (2) the registered Initial Certificate numbered T-1, and (3) the Federal Tax Certificate of the City.

BASED ON OUR EXAMINATION, we are of the opinion that:

1. The Certificates are valid and legally binding obligations of the City enforceable in accordance with their terms, except as their enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally and as may be affected by matters involving the exercise of equitable or judicial discretion.
2. The Certificates are secured by and payable from the levy of a direct and continuing annual ad valorem tax upon all taxable property within the City, within limits prescribed by law, sufficient for said purposes, and a limited

pledge, not to exceed \$1,000, of the Surplus Revenues of the City's Water and Sewer System, as provided in the Ordinance.

3. Interest on the Certificates is excludable for federal income tax purposes from the gross income of the owners thereof pursuant to Section 103 of the Code and will not constitute a specific item of tax preference under Section 57 of the Code for purposes of calculating the alternative minimum tax on individuals.

In rendering this opinion, we have assumed continuing compliance by the City with the covenants contained in the Ordinance and the Federal Tax Certificate, that it will comply with the applicable requirements of the Code, including requirements relating to, *inter alia*, the use and investment of proceeds of the Certificates and rebate to the United States Treasury of specified arbitrage earnings, if any, under Section 148(f) of the Code. Failure of the City to comply with such covenants could result in the interest on the Certificates being subject to federal income tax from the date of issue. We have not undertaken to monitor compliance with such covenants or to advise any party as to changes in the law after the date hereof that may affect the tax-exempt status of the interest on the Certificates.

The opinions set forth above are based on existing law, which is subject to change. Such opinions are further based on our knowledge of facts as of the date hereof. We assume no duty to update or supplement these opinions to reflect any facts or circumstances that may hereafter come to our attention or to reflect any changes in any law that may hereafter occur or become effective. Moreover, our opinions are not a guarantee of result and are not binding on the Internal Revenue Service; rather, such opinions represent our legal judgment based upon our review of existing law and in reliance upon the representations and covenants referenced above that we deem relevant to such opinions. We observe that the City has covenanted in the Ordinance not to take any action, or omit to take any action within its control, that if taken or omitted, respectively, may result in the treatment of interest on the Certificates as includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Respectfully,

APPENDIX D

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2019

(Independent Auditor's Report, General Financial Statements and Notes to the Financial Statements – not intended to be a complete statement of the Issuer's financial condition. Reference is made to the complete Annual Financial Report for further information.)

(this page intentionally left blank)



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Mayor and Members of City Council
City of Marble Falls, Texas
Marble Falls, Texas

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Marble Falls, Texas, as of and for the year ended September 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City of Marble Falls, Texas' basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

OFFICE LOCATIONS

TEXAS | Waco | Temple | Hillsboro | Houston
NEW MEXICO | Albuquerque



Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Marble Falls, Texas, as of September 30, 2019, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, budgetary comparison information, and pension and OPEB information be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City of Marble Falls, Texas' basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements, and statistical section, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated February 12, 2020, on our consideration of the City of Marble Falls, Texas' internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City of Marble Falls, Texas' internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Pattillo, Brown & Hill, L.L.P.

Waco, Texas
February 12, 2020

**MANAGEMENT'S
DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

As Management of the City of Marble Falls, we offer readers of the City's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the City for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019. This information is not intended to be a complete statement of the City's financial condition. We recommend and encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with the accompanying transmittal letter and basic financial statements.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of the City of Marble Falls exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources as of September 30, 2019, by \$22,121,150 (net position). Of this amount, (\$1,994,779) is unrestricted net position.
- The City's net position decreased by \$1,863,591.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, the City of Marble Falls governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$13,650,542. \$2,165,390 of this amount is unassigned and available for use within the City's fund designation and policy.
- As of September 30, 2019, unassigned fund balance for the General Fund was \$2,165,390 or 17.84% of total General Fund expenditures.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the City's basic financial statements. The City's basic financial statements comprise three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

Government-wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the City's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The Statement of Net Position presents information on all of the City's assets and liabilities, with the difference between the two reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City is improving or deteriorating. This statement combines and consolidates governmental funds current financial resources (short-term spendable resources) with capital assets and long-term obligations. Other non-financial factors should also be taken into consideration, such as changes in the City's property tax base and the condition of the City's infrastructure (i.e. roads, drainage improvements, storm sewer and water lines, etc.), to assess the overall financial condition of the City.

The Statement of Activities presents information showing how the City's net position changed during the fiscal year. All of the current year's revenues and expenses are taken into account regardless of when cash is received or paid. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but not used compensated absences). Both the statement of net position and the statement of activities are prepared utilizing the accrual basis of accounting as opposed to the modified accrual basis used in prior reporting models.

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the City that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees (business-type activities).

- Governmental activities include most of the City's basic services (general government, public safety, public works and culture and recreation). Property taxes, sales taxes, and franchise fees primarily finance these activities.
- Business-type activities include the City's water and sewer system. Charges for services cover all or most of the cost for these services.

Fund Financial Statements

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. Fund accounting is used by state and local governments to control and manage money for particular purposes and to ensure finance-related legal requirements. The City uses two fund types – governmental and proprietary.

- **Governmental funds** – Similar to the governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental funds focus on *near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources* as well as on *balances of spendable resources* available at the end of the fiscal year. The governmental fund statement provides a detailed short-term view of the City’s general government operations and helps you determine whether resources are available in the near future to finance City programs. Comparing the information presented for governmental funds with the information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements will help the reader to better understand the long-term impact of the government’s near-term financing decisions. The governmental funds balance sheet, statement of revenue and expenditures, and changes in fund balances include a reconciliation to provide such comparison.

The City maintains 12 governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental funds balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the General Fund, Economic Development Corporation Fund, Debt Service Fund, Hotel Conference Center Fund, and Parks Improvement Fund, all of which are considered to be major funds. The other funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these nonmajor governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements found in this report.

- **Proprietary funds** – The City maintains one proprietary fund. The City uses the Enterprise Fund for water and sewer operations. The Enterprise Fund reports the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statement.

Reporting the City’s Fiduciary Responsibility

The City is the trustee, or fiduciary, for the LaVentana Public Improvement District Trust Fund, Gregg Ranch Public Improvement District Trust Fund and Roper Ranch Public Improvement District Trust Fund. All of the City’s fiduciary activities are reported in separate Statements of Fiduciary Net Position and Changes in Fiduciary Net Position. The activities of this fund are excluded from the City’s government-wide financial statements because the City cannot use these assets to finance its operations. The City is responsible for ensuring that the assets reported in this fund are used for their intended purpose. The basic fiduciary fund financial statements can be found on pages 23 – 24 of this report.

Notes to the Financial Statements

The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

Other Information

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents combining and individual fund statements and schedules that further support the information in the financial statements. These statements are presented immediately following the notes to the financial statements.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

The City’s net assets exceed liabilities by \$22.1 million as of September 30, 2019. The largest portion of the City’s net position reflects its investments in capital assets (e.g., land, building, equipment, improvements, construction in progress and infrastructure), less any related debt used to acquire those assets that are still outstanding. The City uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; therefore, these assets are not available for future spending. It should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS’ NET POSITION

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Totals	
	2019	2018	2019	2018	2019	2018
Current and other assets	\$ 16,464,332	\$ 15,129,231	\$(2,233,979)	\$(1,065,401)	\$ 14,230,353	\$ 14,063,830
Capital assets	<u>37,379,976</u>	<u>35,592,604</u>	<u>40,443,090</u>	<u>39,964,513</u>	<u>77,823,066</u>	<u>75,557,117</u>
Total assets	<u>53,844,308</u>	<u>50,721,835</u>	<u>38,209,111</u>	<u>38,899,112</u>	<u>92,053,419</u>	<u>89,620,947</u>
Deferred outflows of resources	<u>1,995,865</u>	<u>877,997</u>	<u>781,921</u>	<u>682,562</u>	<u>2,777,786</u>	<u>1,560,559</u>
Current liabilities	3,851,333	3,451,678	1,475,312	1,419,108	5,326,645	4,870,786
Noncurrent liabilities	<u>40,571,533</u>	<u>35,967,654</u>	<u>23,886,034</u>	<u>22,765,494</u>	<u>64,457,567</u>	<u>58,733,148</u>
Total liabilities	<u>46,291,328</u>	<u>40,727,223</u>	<u>26,318,587</u>	<u>25,782,651</u>	<u>72,609,915</u>	<u>66,509,874</u>
Deferred inflows of resources	<u>86,836</u>	<u>588,541</u>	<u>13,304</u>	<u>98,350</u>	<u>100,140</u>	<u>686,891</u>
Net position:						
Net investment,						
in capital assets	4,276,768	4,808,202	16,530,931	16,806,620	20,807,699	21,614,822
Restricted	3,308,230	3,279,017	-	-	3,308,230	3,279,017
Unrestricted	<u>1,877,011</u>	<u>2,196,849</u>	<u>(3,871,790)</u>	<u>(3,105,947)</u>	<u>(1,994,779)</u>	<u>(909,098)</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 9,462,009</u>	<u>\$ 10,284,068</u>	<u>\$ 12,659,141</u>	<u>\$ 13,700,673</u>	<u>\$ 22,121,150</u>	<u>\$ 23,984,741</u>

The restricted portion of the City’s net position (15.0%) represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining balance of unrestricted net position is (\$1,994,779).

Analysis of the City’s Operations

The following table provides a summary of the City’s operations for the year ended September 30, 2019. Governmental activities decreased the City of Marble Falls’ net position by \$822,059, accounting for a 8.0% decrease in net position. Business-type activities decreased the City’s net position by \$1,041,532 accounting for a 7.6% decrease in net position. The decrease in the business-type activities was due to the increase of expenses.

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS' CHANGES IN NET POSITION

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Totals	
	2019	2018	2019	2018	2019	2018
Revenues:						
Program revenues:						
Charges for services	\$ 975,912	\$ 986,105	\$ 5,158,479	\$ 5,162,432	\$ 6,134,391	\$ 6,148,537
Operating grants and contributions	250,167	665,202	-	-	250,167	665,202
Capital grants and contributions	-	-	115,000	125,260	115,000	125,260
General revenues:						
Property taxes	5,669,378	5,148,352	-	-	5,669,378	5,148,352
Sales taxes	9,515,880	8,762,727	-	-	9,515,880	8,762,727
Franchise taxes	591,561	583,840	-	-	591,561	583,840
Other taxes	822,438	755,357	-	-	822,438	755,357
Investment earnings	275,258	181,545	26,438	24,542	301,696	206,087
Gain on sale of assets	-	485,962	-	-	-	485,962
Miscellaneous	926,591	91,585	-	-	926,591	91,585
Total revenues	<u>19,027,185</u>	<u>17,660,675</u>	<u>5,299,917</u>	<u>5,312,234</u>	<u>24,327,102</u>	<u>22,972,909</u>
Expenses:						
General government	4,516,426	3,990,324	-	-	4,516,426	3,990,324
Public safety	7,825,499	5,587,223	-	-	7,825,499	5,587,223
Public works	3,868,741	3,630,999	-	-	3,868,741	3,630,999
Culture and recreation	2,366,820	1,592,267	-	-	2,366,820	1,592,267
Interest on long-term debt	1,418,977	1,288,511	-	-	1,418,977	1,288,511
Water and wastewater	-	-	6,194,230	5,745,262	6,194,230	5,745,262
Total expenses	<u>19,996,463</u>	<u>16,089,324</u>	<u>6,194,230</u>	<u>5,745,262</u>	<u>26,190,693</u>	<u>21,834,586</u>
Increases (decreases) in net assets before transfers	(969,278)	1,571,351	(894,313)	(433,028)	(1,863,591)	1,138,323
Transfers	<u>147,219</u>	<u>338,950</u>	<u>(147,219)</u>	<u>(338,950)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Change in net assets	(822,059)	1,910,301	(1,041,532)	(771,978)	(1,863,591)	1,138,323
Net assets, beginning	<u>10,284,068</u>	<u>8,691,906</u>	<u>13,700,673</u>	<u>14,539,829</u>	<u>23,984,741</u>	<u>23,231,735</u>
Prior period adjustment	<u>-</u>	<u>(318,139)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(67,178)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(385,317)</u>
Net assets, ending	<u>\$ 9,462,009</u>	<u>\$ 10,284,068</u>	<u>\$ 12,659,141</u>	<u>\$ 13,700,673</u>	<u>\$ 22,121,150</u>	<u>\$ 23,984,741</u>

Government Funds

In the General Fund, fund balance increased by \$202,746. The increase was due mainly to an increase in sales tax revenue and property tax revenue for FY 2019.

The Economic Development Corporation Fund balance decreased by \$19,532. The decrease is due to an increase in capital outlay expenditures for FY 2019.

The Debt Service Fund balance increased by \$1,151,917 due to an increase in property tax revenue.

The Hotel Conference Center Fund decreased by \$208,063 due to increased capital outlay expenditures.

The Parks Improvement decreased by \$187,390 due to increased capital outlay expenditures.

Proprietary Fund

Unrestricted net position of the proprietary fund (water and utility) was (\$3,871,790). The net position of the Water and Utility Fund decreased by \$1,041,532. This decrease was due to an increase in expenses.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

The City made revisions to the original appropriations approved by the City Council. These changes resulted in an increase in budgeted expenditures in the amount of \$531,360 from the original budget of \$11,665,942 to the revised budget of \$12,197,302 or 4.6% increase. The majority of this increase was due to an increase in administration expenditures.

The variance between the final amended budget and actual expenditures was a positive \$62,077. General Government actual expenditures were above budgeted expenditures by \$5,048. Additionally, Street expenditures were less than the budget by \$70,411. This was mainly due to personnel services costs.

Capital Assets

The following activity represents major capital asset activity for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019:

- Continued construction of Phase 1A for Park Improvements. Total spent in FY 2019 was \$2,733,976.
- Continued the construction phase of the Water Plant Upgrade. Total spent in FY 2019 was \$316,803.
- Continued work on Phase III construction of the Business Technology Park, at a cost of \$448,765.
- Began work on the installation of new AMI Water Meters, at a cost of \$1,749,383.

Additional information regarding capital assets can be found in the notes to the financial statements on page 33.

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS' CAPITAL ASSETS AT YEAR-END

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Totals	
	2019	2018	2019	2018	2019	2018
Land	\$ 9,567,895	\$ 8,983,831	\$ 681,006	\$ 681,006	\$ 10,248,901	\$ 9,664,837
Buildings and improvements	63,771,402	59,655,770	67,074,051	64,626,601	130,845,453	124,282,371
Machinery and equipment	5,911,634	6,443,705	1,446,145	1,432,919	7,357,779	7,876,624
Less: accumulated depreciation	(41,870,955)	(39,490,702)	(28,758,112)	(26,776,013)	(70,629,067)	(66,266,715)
Total capital assets, net	\$ <u>37,379,976</u>	\$ <u>35,592,604</u>	\$ <u>40,443,090</u>	\$ <u>39,964,513</u>	\$ <u>77,823,066</u>	\$ <u>75,557,117</u>

Debt Administration

At the end of the current fiscal year, the City had total bonded debt and notes payable of \$60,345,000. Of this amount, \$36,970,090 represents bonded debt backed by the full faith and credit of the City and \$23,374,910 represents payables secured by water and wastewater revenues.

OUTSTANDING DEBT AT YEAR-END

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Totals	
	2019	2018	2019	2018	2019	2018
Bonds	\$ <u>36,970,090</u>	\$ <u>36,167,840</u>	\$ <u>23,374,910</u>	\$ <u>22,627,160</u>	\$ <u>60,345,000</u>	\$ <u>58,795,000</u>
Total	\$ <u>36,970,090</u>	\$ <u>36,167,840</u>	\$ <u>23,374,910</u>	\$ <u>22,627,160</u>	\$ <u>60,345,000</u>	\$ <u>58,795,000</u>

The City's General Obligation, Tax and Certificates of Obligation bond ratings are listed below.

	<u>Moody's Investors Service</u>	<u>Standard & Poor's</u>
General Obligation Bonds	A3	AA-

During the year the City issued new debt. Additional information on the City's long term-debt can be found in the notes to financial statements of this report on pages 34 - 37.

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGETS AND RATES

The entire area surrounding the City of Marble Falls continues to experience unprecedented growth. The City's population is estimated to be in excess of 6,900 in 2019. The City is continuing to focus on Economic Development initiatives.

The City's largest source of revenue in the General Fund is Sales Tax. The City realized an increase of 8.6% from the prior year revenue of \$6,571,870 to \$7,136,935. The 2020 estimate is conservatively projected at \$7,384,976. The Marble Falls Economic Development Corporation is funded by a voter approved, half-cent sales tax, which is used to offer grants and other economic incentives to existing and new businesses. The City's financial management policies sets the guideline to maintain the fund balance and net position of the various operating funds at levels sufficient to protect the City's creditworthiness as well as its financial position from unforeseeable emergencies.

The City's second largest source of revenue in the General Fund is ad valorem taxes. The City's tax rate is \$0.6100. This rate consists of a maintenance and operations (M&O) tax rate of \$0.2569 and an Interest and Sinking (debt service) tax rate of \$0.3531. The rate was set based on a net position value of \$892,093,318. The assessed values increased about 15% for FY 2019.

Water revenues for 2019 are budgeted at \$3,514,500 which is an increase of 6% over the prior year. Wastewater revenues are budgeted at \$1,864,500, representing a 2% increase over the prior year. The City of Marble Falls increased water rates by 3% for FY 2019.

CONTACTING THE CITY'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, customers, investors, and creditors with a general overview of the City's finances and to show the City's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional information, contact the Finance Department; 800 Third Street; Marble Falls, Texas 78654 or call Baron Sauls (830) 693-3615 or e-mail bsauls@marblefallstx.gov.

**BASIC
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS, TEXAS

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

SEPTEMBER 30, 2019

	Primary Government		
	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
ASSETS			
Cash and investments	\$ 10,098,650	\$ -	\$ 10,098,650
Receivables, net of allowances for uncollectibles			
Taxes	1,943,965	-	1,943,965
Customer accounts	1,004,873	830,672	1,835,545
Other	2,289	-	2,289
Due from other governments	62,937	-	62,937
Internal balances	3,350,370	(3,350,370)	-
Inventories	-	285,719	285,719
Prepaid items	1,248	-	1,248
Capital assets:			
Land	9,567,895	681,006	10,248,901
Buildings and improvements	63,771,402	67,074,051	130,845,453
Machinery and equipment	5,911,634	1,446,145	7,357,779
Accumulated depreciation	(41,870,955)	(28,758,112)	(70,629,067)
Total capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation	<u>37,379,976</u>	<u>40,443,090</u>	<u>77,823,066</u>
Total assets	<u>53,844,308</u>	<u>38,209,111</u>	<u>92,053,419</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferred outflow related to pensions	1,544,177	237,703	1,781,880
OPEB - TMRS supplemental death benefit	35,650	5,487	41,137
OPEB - Retiree health plan	18,402	2,750	21,152
Deferred loss on bond refunding	397,636	535,981	933,617
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>1,995,865</u>	<u>781,921</u>	<u>2,777,786</u>
LIABILITIES			
Accounts payable	1,402,294	209,435	1,611,729
Accrued liabilities	144,316	24,937	169,253
Due to others	69,995	69,582	139,577
Customer deposits	27,224	540,458	567,682
Accrued interest	224,633	112,829	337,462
Noncurrent liabilities:			
Due within one year			
General and certificates of obligation	3,305,000	1,380,000	4,685,000
Tax notes	175,000	-	175,000
Capital lease	147,707	54,166	201,873
Compensated absences	216,486	40,068	256,554
OPEB - TMRS supplemental death benefit	2,310	356	2,666
OPEB - Retiree health plan	4,830	722	5,552
Due in more than one year			
General and certificates of obligation	33,665,090	22,974,190	56,639,280
Tax notes	995,000	-	995,000
Bond premiums	1,071,639	-	1,071,639
Capital lease	414,239	212,091	626,330
Compensated absences	649,458	120,205	769,663
Net pension liability	3,068,031	472,277	3,540,308
OPEB - TMRS supplemental death benefit	325,295	50,074	375,369
OPEB - Retiree health plan	382,781	57,197	439,978
Total liabilities	<u>46,291,328</u>	<u>26,318,587</u>	<u>72,609,915</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS, TEXAS

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

SEPTEMBER 30, 2019

	Primary Government		
	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferred inflow related to pensions	\$ 55,295	\$ 8,511	\$ 63,806
OPEB - TMRS supplemental death benefit	17,517	2,697	20,214
OPEB - Retiree health plan	14,024	2,096	16,120
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>86,836</u>	<u>13,304</u>	<u>100,140</u>
NET POSITION			
Net investment in capital assets	4,276,768	16,530,931	20,807,699
Restricted for:			
Economic development	2,333,767	-	2,333,767
Debt service	117,407	-	117,407
Public safety	161,966	-	161,966
Culture and recreation	695,090	-	695,090
Unrestricted	<u>1,877,011</u>	<u>(3,871,790)</u>	<u>(1,994,779)</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 9,462,009</u>	<u>\$ 12,659,141</u>	<u>\$ 22,121,150</u>

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS, TEXAS

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

SEPTEMBER 30, 2019

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues		
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions
Primary government:				
Governmental activities:				
General government	\$ 4,516,426	\$ 444,108	\$ 30,206	\$ -
Public safety	7,825,499	241,106	206,408	-
Public works	3,868,741	190,251	-	-
Culture and recreation	2,366,820	100,447	13,553	-
Interest on long-term debt	<u>1,418,977</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total governmental activities	<u>19,996,463</u>	<u>975,912</u>	<u>250,167</u>	<u>-</u>
Business-type activities:				
Water and sewer	<u>6,194,230</u>	<u>5,158,479</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>115,000</u>
Total business-type activities	<u>6,194,230</u>	<u>5,158,479</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>115,000</u>
Total primary government	\$ <u>26,190,693</u>	\$ <u>6,134,391</u>	\$ <u>250,167</u>	\$ <u>115,000</u>

General revenues:

Taxes:

Property, levied for general purposes

Property, levied for debt service

Sales

Franchise

Other

Investment earnings

Miscellaneous

Transfers

Total general revenues and transfers

Change in net position

Net position, beginning

Net position, ending

Net (Expense) Revenue and
Changes in Net Position

Primary Government		
Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
\$(4,042,112)	\$ -	\$(4,042,112)
(7,377,985)	-	(7,377,985)
(3,678,490)	-	(3,678,490)
(2,252,820)	-	(2,252,820)
<u>(1,418,977)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,418,977)</u>
<u>(18,770,384)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(18,770,384)</u>
<u>-</u>	<u>(920,751)</u>	<u>(920,751)</u>
<u>-</u>	<u>(920,751)</u>	<u>(920,751)</u>
(18,770,384)	(920,751)	(19,691,135)
2,279,069	-	2,279,069
3,390,309	-	3,390,309
9,515,880	-	9,515,880
591,561	-	591,561
822,438	-	822,438
275,258	26,438	301,696
926,591	-	926,591
<u>147,219</u>	<u>(147,219)</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>17,948,325</u>	<u>(120,781)</u>	<u>17,827,544</u>
(822,059)	(1,041,532)	(1,863,591)
<u>10,284,068</u>	<u>13,700,673</u>	<u>23,984,741</u>
<u>\$ 9,462,009</u>	<u>\$ 12,659,141</u>	<u>\$ 22,121,150</u>

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS, TEXAS

BALANCE SHEET - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

SEPTEMBER 30, 2019

	<u>General</u>	<u>Economic Development Corporation</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>
ASSETS			
Cash and investments	\$ -	\$ 1,445,407	\$ 1,113,786
Receivables, net of allowances for uncollectibles:			
Property taxes	23,443	-	126,038
Other taxes	1,207,173	397,030	-
Accounts	209,406	-	-
Other	90	39	-
Due from other governments	62,937	-	-
Due from other funds	2,591,439	665,586	-
Prepaid items	<u>1,248</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total assets	<u>4,095,736</u>	<u>2,508,062</u>	<u>1,239,824</u>
LIABILITIES			
Accounts payable	877,562	170,372	-
Accrued liabilities	140,020	3,923	-
Due to other funds	665,586	-	51,237
Due to others	69,995	-	-
Customer deposits	<u>27,224</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total liabilities	<u>1,780,387</u>	<u>174,295</u>	<u>51,237</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	17,615	-	117,407
Unavailable revenue - court fines and fees	<u>105,272</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>122,887</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>117,407</u>
FUND BALANCES			
Nonspendable	1,248	-	-
Restricted	-	2,333,767	1,071,180
Assigned for subsequent year's budget	25,824	-	-
Unassigned	<u>2,165,390</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total fund balances	<u>2,192,462</u>	<u>2,333,767</u>	<u>1,071,180</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	\$ <u>4,095,736</u>	\$ <u>2,508,062</u>	\$ <u>1,239,824</u>

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net assets are different because: Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.

Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are reported as unavailable resources in the governmental funds balance sheet, but are recognized as revenue in the statement of activities.

The assets and liabilities of internal service funds are not included in the fund financial statements, but are included in the governmental activities of the Statement of Net Position.

Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds. Losses on refunding of bonds and the premium on issuance of bonds payable are not reported in the funds.

Net position of governmental activities

<u>Hotel Conference Center</u>	<u>Parks Improvement</u>	<u>Other Governmental</u>	<u>Total Governmental</u>
\$ 5,840,773	\$ 550,529	\$ 1,013,955	\$ 9,964,450
-	-	-	149,481
-	-	190,281	1,794,484
-	-	-	209,406
-	-	2,160	2,289
-	-	-	62,937
638,119	-	226,092	4,121,236
-	-	-	1,248
<u>6,478,892</u>	<u>550,529</u>	<u>1,432,488</u>	<u>16,305,531</u>
-	333,074	21,286	1,402,294
-	-	373	144,316
-	54,043	-	770,866
-	-	-	69,995
-	-	-	27,224
<u>-</u>	<u>387,117</u>	<u>21,659</u>	<u>2,414,695</u>
-	-	-	135,022
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>105,272</u>
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>240,294</u>
-	-	-	1,248
6,478,892	163,412	1,410,829	11,458,080
-	-	-	25,824
-	-	-	2,165,390
<u>6,478,892</u>	<u>163,412</u>	<u>1,410,829</u>	<u>13,650,542</u>
\$ <u>6,478,892</u>	\$ <u>550,529</u>	\$ <u>1,432,488</u>	

37,379,976

1,035,761

134,200

(42,738,470)

\$ 9,462,009

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS, TEXAS

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

SEPTEMBER 30, 2019

	<u>General</u>	<u>Economic Development Corporation</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>
REVENUES			
Property taxes	\$ 2,267,850	\$ -	\$ 3,373,129
Sales taxes	7,136,935	2,378,945	-
Hotel/motel taxes	-	-	-
Mixed beverage taxes	64,018	-	-
Franchise fees	591,561	-	-
Fines and forfeitures	264,229	-	-
Permits and fees	266,120	43,698	-
Intergovernmental	362,653	30,206	-
Investment earnings	18,012	33,051	23,582
Other	<u>157,191</u>	<u>375,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Total revenues	<u>11,128,569</u>	<u>2,860,900</u>	<u>3,396,711</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Current:			
General government	2,744,149	655,174	-
Public safety	5,932,183	-	-
Public works	1,522,838	-	-
Culture and recreation	1,046,036	-	-
Capital outlay	647,200	1,186,787	-
Debt service:			
Principal	201,258	520,000	2,700,000
Interest and fiscal charges	41,561	400,368	925,662
Bond issuance costs	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>34,900</u>
Total expenditures	<u>12,135,225</u>	<u>2,762,329</u>	<u>3,660,562</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>(1,006,656)</u>	<u>98,571</u>	<u>(263,851)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Debt proceeds	375,900	-	1,170,000
Premium on bond issuance	13,832	-	-
Sale of capital assets	44,845	123,767	-
Proceeds from insurance	470,677	7,054	-
Transfers in	419,848	-	245,768
Transfers out	<u>(115,700)</u>	<u>(248,924)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>1,209,402</u>	<u>(118,103)</u>	<u>1,415,768</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	202,746	(19,532)	1,151,917
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	<u>1,989,716</u>	<u>2,353,299</u>	<u>(80,737)</u>
FUND BALANCES, ENDING	\$ <u>2,192,462</u>	\$ <u>2,333,767</u>	\$ <u>1,071,180</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

<u>Hotel Conference Center</u>	<u>Parks Improvement</u>	<u>Other Governmental</u>	<u>Total Governmental</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,640,979
-	-	-	9,515,880
-	-	755,703	755,703
-	-	-	64,018
-	-	-	591,561
-	-	125,087	389,316
-	-	-	309,818
-	-	32,928	425,787
166,937	-	33,676	275,258
<u>-</u>	<u>4,152</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>536,343</u>
<u>166,937</u>	<u>4,152</u>	<u>947,394</u>	<u>18,504,663</u>
-	-	11,024	3,410,347
-	-	56,221	5,988,404
-	-	-	1,522,838
-	-	568,011	1,614,047
375,000	2,955,350	477,075	5,641,412
-	-	-	3,421,258
-	75,673	10,187	1,453,451
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>34,900</u>
<u>375,000</u>	<u>3,031,023</u>	<u>1,122,518</u>	<u>23,086,657</u>
(208,063)	(3,026,871)	(175,124)	(4,581,994)
-	3,257,800	438,550	5,242,250
-	119,873	16,137	149,842
-	-	-	168,612
-	-	672	478,403
-	-	31,900	697,516
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(250,473)</u>	<u>(615,097)</u>
<u>-</u>	<u>3,377,673</u>	<u>236,786</u>	<u>6,121,526</u>
(208,063)	350,802	61,662	1,539,532
<u>6,686,955</u>	<u>(187,390)</u>	<u>1,349,167</u>	<u>12,111,010</u>
\$ <u>6,478,892</u>	\$ <u>163,412</u>	\$ <u>1,410,829</u>	\$ <u>13,650,542</u>

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS, TEXAS

**RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES**

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2019

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities (pages 11 - 12) are different because:

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds (pages 15 - 16)	\$ 1,539,532
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays exceeded depreciation in the current period.	1,826,743
Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.	44,119
The issuance of long-term debt (e.g., bonds, leases) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net assets. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items.	(2,036,281)
Certain pension expenditures are not expended in the government-wide financial statements and recorded as deferred resource outflows. This item relates to contributions made after the measurement date. Additionally, a portion of the City's unrecognized deferred resource outflows related to the pension liability were amortized.	(2,137,471)
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities to individual funds. The net revenue (expense) of certain internal service funds is reported with governmental activities.	64,800
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.	(123,501)
Change in net position of governmental activities (pages 11 - 12)	<u>\$ (822,059)</u>

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS, TEXAS

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUND

SEPTEMBER 30, 2019

	Business-type Activities <u>Enterprise Fund</u> <u>Water and Utility</u>	Governmental Activities <u>Internal Service Fund</u> <u>Equipment Replacement</u>
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash and investments	\$ -	\$ 134,200
Accounts receivable, net of allowance	830,672	-
Inventories	<u>285,719</u>	<u>-</u>
Total current assets	<u>1,116,391</u>	<u>134,200</u>
Noncurrent assets:		
Capital assets:		
Land	681,006	-
Buildings and improvements	67,074,051	-
Machinery and equipment	1,446,145	95,600
Accumulated depreciation	<u>(28,758,112)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total capital assets	<u>40,443,090</u>	<u>95,600</u>
Total noncurrent assets	<u>40,443,090</u>	<u>95,600</u>
Total assets	<u>41,559,481</u>	<u>229,800</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES		
Deferred outflow related to pensions	237,703	-
OPEB obligation - TMRS supplemental death benefit	5,487	-
OPEB obligation - Retiree health plan	2,750	-
Deferred loss on bond refunding	<u>535,981</u>	<u>-</u>
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>781,921</u>	<u>-</u>
LIABILITIES		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	209,435	-
Accrued liabilities	24,937	-
Due to other funds	3,350,370	-
Customer deposits	540,458	-
Due to others	69,582	-
Accrued interest	112,829	-
Compensated absences	40,068	-
Capital leases	54,166	-
Bonds payable	1,380,000	-
OPEB obligation - TMRS supplemental death benefit	356	-
OPEB obligation - Retiree health plan	<u>722</u>	<u>-</u>
Total current liabilities	<u>5,782,923</u>	<u>-</u>

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS, TEXAS

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUND

SEPTEMBER 30, 2019

	Business-type Activities <u>Enterprise Fund</u> <u>Water and Utility</u>	Governmental Activities <u>Internal Service Fund</u> <u>Equipment Replacement</u>
LIABILITIES		
Noncurrent liabilities:		
Compensated absences	120,205	-
Capital leases	212,091	-
Bonds payable	22,974,190	-
Net pension liability	472,277	-
OPEB obligation - TMRS supplemental death benefit	50,074	-
OPEB obligation - Retiree health plan	<u>57,197</u>	<u>-</u>
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>23,886,034</u>	<u>-</u>
Total liabilities	<u>29,668,957</u>	<u>-</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES		
Deferred inflow related to pensions	8,511	-
OPEB obligation - TMRS supplemental death benefit	2,697	-
OPEB obligation - Retiree health plan	<u>2,096</u>	<u>-</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>13,304</u>	<u>-</u>
NET POSITION		
Net investment in capital assets	16,530,931	95,600
Unrestricted	<u>(3,871,790)</u>	<u>134,200</u>
Total net position	\$ <u>12,659,141</u>	\$ <u>229,800</u>

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS, TEXAS

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2019

	Business-type Activities <u>Enterprise Fund</u> <u>Water and Utility</u>	Governmental Activities <u>Internal Service Fund</u> <u>Equipment Replacement</u>
OPERATING REVENUES		
Water and utility charges	\$ 5,041,932	\$ -
Miscellaneous	<u>116,547</u>	<u>-</u>
Total operating revenues	<u>5,158,479</u>	<u>-</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES		
Personnel services	1,707,195	-
Supplies	499,358	-
Repairs and maintenance	663,690	-
Purchased and contracted services	424,661	-
Other services and charges	215,712	-
Depreciation	<u>1,982,099</u>	<u>-</u>
Total operating expenses	<u>5,492,715</u>	<u>-</u>
OPERATING LOSS	<u>(334,236)</u>	<u>-</u>
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)		
Investment earnings	26,438	-
Interest and fiscal charges	<u>(701,515)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	<u>(675,077)</u>	<u>-</u>
CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS	115,000	-
INCOME BEFORE TRANSFERS	<u>(894,313)</u>	<u>-</u>
TRANSFERS OUT	<u>(362,000)</u>	<u>-</u>
TRANSFERS IN	<u>214,781</u>	<u>64,800</u>
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	<u>(1,041,532)</u>	<u>64,800</u>
NET POSITION, BEGINNING	<u>13,700,673</u>	<u>165,000</u>
NET POSITION, ENDING	<u>\$ 12,659,141</u>	<u>\$ 229,800</u>

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS, TEXAS

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2019

	Business-type Activities <u>Enterprise Fund</u> <u>Water and Utility</u>	Governmental Activities <u>Internal Service Fund</u> <u>Equipment Replacement</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Cash received from customers and users	\$ 5,058,521	\$ -
Cash paid to suppliers for goods and services	(1,292,904)	-
Cash paid to employees for services	(1,359,988)	-
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>2,405,629</u>	<u>-</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Transfers to other funds	(362,000)	-
Transfers from other funds	<u>214,781</u>	<u>64,800</u>
Net cash used by noncapital financing activities	<u>(147,219)</u>	<u>64,800</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Acquisition of capital assets	(2,460,676)	(55,600)
Capital contributions	115,000	-
Principal repayments on long-term debt	776,124	-
Interest and fiscal charges paid on debt	(715,296)	-
Net cash used by capital and related financing activities	<u>(2,284,848)</u>	<u>(55,600)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Interest and investment earnings	<u>26,438</u>	<u>-</u>
Net cash provided by investing activities	<u>26,438</u>	<u>-</u>
NET DECREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	-	9,200
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, BEGINNING	<u>-</u>	<u>125,000</u>
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, ENDING	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 134,200</u>

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS, TEXAS

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
 PROPRIETARY FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2019

	Business-type Activities <u>Enterprise Fund</u> <u>Water and Utility</u>	Governmental Activities <u>Internal Service Fund</u> <u>Equipment Replacement</u>
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash used by operating activities:		
Operating loss	\$ (334,236)	\$ -
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash used by operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization	1,982,099	-
Changes in assets and liabilities:		
Decrease (increase) in assets:		
Customer receivable	(108,237)	-
Other receivable	25	-
Inventory	(26,068)	-
Net pension asset	599,473	-
Deferred outflow related to pensions	(173,250)	-
Increase (decrease) in liabilities:		
Accounts payable	(699,571)	-
Accrued liabilities	8,589	-
OPEB net pension obligation	(15,639)	-
Customer deposits	8,279	-
Due to others	55,676	-
Deferred inflow related to pensions	(89,839)	-
Deferred inflow related to OPEB	4,793	-
Compensated absences payable	<u>17,873</u>	-
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$ <u>2,405,629</u>	\$ <u>-</u>

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS, TEXAS

STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS

SEPTEMBER 30, 2019

	<u>Total Trust Funds</u>
ASSETS	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ <u>126,825</u>
Total assets	<u>126,825</u>
LIABILITIES	
Accounts payable	\$ <u>135,666</u>
NET POSITION	
Held in trust	\$(<u>8,841</u>)

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS, TEXAS

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY NET POSITION

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2019

	<u>Total Trust Funds</u>
ADDITIONS	
Property tax assessment	\$ 45,535
Investment earnings	<u>10,878</u>
Total additions	<u>56,413</u>
DEDUCTIONS	
Purchased and contracted services	66,221
Miscellaneous expense	<u>39,461</u>
Total deductions	<u>105,682</u>
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	(49,269)
NET POSITION, BEGINNING	<u>40,428</u>
NET POSITION, ENDING	\$(<u>8,841</u>)

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS, TEXAS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2019

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The City of Marble Falls is a home rule municipality operating under its own charter since August 9, 1986. The charter provides that the City operate under the council/manager form of government. The City Manager, appointed by the seven-member elected Council, is the Chief Administrative Officer of the City. The City provides the following services: public safety, street maintenance, refuse collection, recreation programs, municipal court, public health, community development, public improvements, water and sewer services, and general administrative services.

Reporting Entity

As required by Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement (GASBS) No. 14 and 39, these financial statements have been prepared based on considerations regarding the potential for inclusion of other entities, organizations, or functions as part of the City's financial reporting entity.

Consideration regarding the potential for inclusion of other entities, organizations, or functions in the City's financial reporting entity is based on criteria prescribed by GASBS No. 14 and 39. These same criteria are evaluated in considering whether the City is a part of any other governmental or other type of reporting entity. The overriding elements associated with prescribed criteria considered in determining that the City's financial reporting entity status is that of a primary government are that it has a separately elected governing body; it is legally separate; and it is financially independent of other state and local governments. Additional prescribed criteria under GASB No. 14 and No. 39 include considerations pertaining to organizations for which the primary government is financially accountable; and considerations pertaining to other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the primary government are such that exclusion would cause the reporting entity's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete.

As a result of applying the entity definition criteria of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, the City has included the Economic Development Corporation as a component unit in these financial statements. The Corporation is presented as a blended component unit. The Economic Development Corporation is managed by a board of directors made up of 7 members appointed by the City Council. The Component unit's governing body is substantially the same as the governing body of the primary government. The City Council requires that the Corporation be responsible for the proper discharge of its duties. The Board shall determine its policies and direction within the limitation of the duties imposed by applicable laws, the Articles of Incorporation, Bylaws, budget and fiduciary responsibilities. The City is entitled to and can otherwise access all of the resources of the Economic Development Corporation. Additionally, as the City is considered a primary government for financial reporting purposes, its activities are not considered a part of any other governmental or other type of reporting entity. Complete financial statements for the Corporation may be obtained at the entity's administrative offices.

Government-wide Fund Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the primary government. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. *Governmental activities*, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenue, are reported separately from *business-type activities*, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenue. *Direct expenses* are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. *Program revenue* includes 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment, and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenue are reported instead as *general revenue*.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds and proprietary funds. Major individual governmental funds and major individual Enterprise Funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the *accrual basis of accounting*, as are the proprietary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenue in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the *current financial resources measurement focus* and the *modified accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be *available* when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the government considers revenue to be available if collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

Property taxes, franchise taxes, sales taxes, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenue of the current fiscal period. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the City.

The City reports the following major governmental funds:

The **General Fund** is the City's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

The **Economic Development Corporation Fund** is used to account for the use of 4B sales tax revenues that must be used in compliance with statutory restrictions set forth by the state legislature.

The **Debt Service Fund** is used to account for revenue collected for purposes of paying interest on, and retiring, long-term debt including bonds, long-term tax notes, etc.

The **Hotel Conference Center Fund** is used to account for the bond proceeds and the expenditures for the construction of the Hotel Conference Center.

The **Parks Improvement Fund** is used to account for the financing sources and expenditures related to the Parks Improvement project.

The City reports the following major enterprise fund:

The **Water and Utility Fund** is used to account for the activities of the City's water and wastewater operations.

Additionally, the City reports the following fund types:

Internal Service Funds account equipment replacement services provided to other departments on a cost reimbursement basis.

Private Purpose Trust Funds are used to account for assets held by the City in trust for individuals, private organizations and other governments.

As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Exceptions to this general rule are charges between the City's water and utility function and various other functions of the government. Elimination of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenue reported for the various functions concerned.

Proprietary funds distinguish *operating* revenues and expenses from *nonoperating* items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the Water and Utility Enterprise Fund are charges to customers for sales and services. Operating expenses for the enterprise fund include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenue and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenue and expenses.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the City's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

Assets, Liabilities, and Net Position or Equity

Cash and Investments

Cash and investments include cash on hand, deposits with financial institutions, certificates of deposit, and privately managed public funds investment pools (LOGIC & Texas Class).

The City's general policy is to report money market investments and short-term participating interest-earning investment contracts at amortized cost and to report nonparticipating interest-earning investment contract using a cost-based measure. However, if the fair value of an investment is significantly affected by the impairment of the credit standing of the issuer or by other factors, it is reported at fair value. All other investments are reported at fair value unless a legal contract exists which guarantees a higher value. The term "short-term" refers to investments, which have a remaining term of one year or less at time of purchase. The term "nonparticipating" means that the investment's value does not vary with market interest rate changes.

The City maintains a pooled cash and investments account for all funds of the City. Each fund's positive equity in the pooled cash account is presented as "cash and investments" in the financial statements. Negative cash balances have been reclassified and are reflected as interfund accounts payable. Interest income and interest expense are allocated to each respective individual fund monthly based on their representative fund balances.

The City's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits, and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

Receivables and Payables

Activity between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as either "due to/from other funds" (i.e., the current portion of interfund loans) or "advance to/from other funds" (i.e., the noncurrent portion of interfund loans). All other outstanding balances between funds are reported as "due to/from other funds." Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances."

Advances between funds, as reported in the fund financial statements, are offset by a fund balance reserve account in applicable governmental funds to indicate that they are not available for appropriation and are not expendable available financial resources.

All trade and property tax receivables are shown net of an allowance for uncollectibles. Trade accounts receivable in excess of 180 days comprise the trade accounts receivable allowance for uncollectibles. The property tax receivable allowance is equal to 10 percent of outstanding property taxes at September 30, 2019.

Ad valorem property taxes attach as enforceable liens as of January 1. The City's property tax is levied each October 1 on the assessed value listed on the previous January 1 for all real and personal property located in the City. Property taxes are payable on October 1 and are considered delinquent on February 1. The adjusted tax levy for October 2018 was \$5,659,090. The tax assessment of October 1, 2017 sets a tax levy at \$0.6150 per \$100 of assessed valuation at 100% of assumed market value. Of this amount, \$0.3671 was allocated to debt service.

Legislation has been passed by the Texas Legislature that affects the method of property assessment and tax collection in the City. This legislation, with certain exceptions, exempts intangible personal property and household goods. In addition, this legislation creates a "Property Tax Code" and provides, among other things, for the establishment of countywide appraisal districts and for a state property tax board, which commenced operation in January 1980.

The value of property within the appraisal district must be reviewed at least every three years. The City may challenge appraised values established by the appraisal district through various appeals and, if necessary, legal action. Under this legislation, the City continues to set tax rates on City property. However, if the effective tax rate, excluding tax rates for bonds and other contractual obligations and adjusted for new improvements, exceeds the rate for the previous year by more than 8%, qualified voters of the City may petition for an election to determine whether to limit the tax rate to no more than 8% above the tax rate of the previous year.

Inventories and Prepaid Items

All inventories are valued at cost using the first-in/first-out (FIFO) method. Inventories of governmental funds are recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased.

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements.

Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. The City defines capital assets as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition value.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets' lives are not capitalized.

Property, plant and equipment are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

Assets	Years
Buildings	20-50
Improvements	5-50
Equipment	5-10
Water and sewer system	40-50

General infrastructure assets acquired prior to October 1, 2004, are not reported in the basic statements. General infrastructure assets include all roads, bridges, and other infrastructure assets acquired subsequent to October 1, 2004.

Compensated Absences

The City's employees earn vacation and sick leave which may either be taken or accumulated, up to certain amounts, until paid upon resignation or retirement. All vacation, comp time, personal leave, and sick leave pay are accrued when incurred in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. Upon termination, an employee is paid for 100% of their accrued vacation, comp time, and personal leave pay and for 50% of accrued sick leave pay.

Long-term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts, as well as issuance costs, are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method which approximates the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses.

Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, pension related deferred outflows and inflows of resources, and pension expense, City specific information about its Fiduciary Net Position in the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) and additions to/deductions from TMRS's Fiduciary Net Position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by TMRS. For this purpose, plan contributions are recognized in the period that compensation is reported for the employee, which is when contributions are legally due. Benefit payments and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Other Post-Employment Benefits

TMRS Supplemental Death Benefits Fund. The City participates in the Texas Municipal Retirement System Supplemental Death Benefit Fund (TMRS SDBF), which is an optional single-employer defined benefit life insurance plan that is administered by TMRS. It provides death benefits to active and, if elected, retired employees of participating employers. Contribution rates are determined annually for each participating municipality as a percentage of that City's covered payroll. The death benefit for retirees is considered an other-postemployment benefit (OPEB). The OPEB program is an unfunded trust because the SDBF trust covers both actives and retirees and is not segregated. The Total OPEB Liability of the plan has been determined using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and full accrual basis of accounting. This includes for purposes of measuring the Total OPEB Liability, deferred inflows and outflows of resources, and OPEB expense. Benefit payments are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms.

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position and/or balance sheet will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The City has the following items that qualify for reporting in this category.

- Deferred charges on refunding – A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.
- Pension and Other Post-employment Benefit contributions after measurement date – These contributions are deferred and recognized in the following fiscal year.
- Difference in projected and actual earnings on pension and other post-employment benefit assets – This difference is deferred and amortized over a closed five year period.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position and/or balance sheet will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows or resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The City has two types of items classified as deferred inflows of resources. One of which arises only under a modified accrual basis of accounting that qualifies for reporting in this category. Accordingly, the item, unavailable revenue, is reported only in the governmental funds balance sheet. The governmental funds report unavailable revenues from two sources: property taxes and municipal court fines. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available. The other item is only recorded in the full accrual basis of accounting and results from the difference between expected and actual pension expense. This difference is deferred and recognized over the estimated average remaining lives of all members determined as of the measurement date.

Net Position

Net position represents the difference between assets, deferred outflows/inflows of resources and liabilities. Net position invested in capital assets, net of related debt consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowing used for the acquisition, construction or improvements of those assets, and adding back unspent proceeds. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on its use either through the enabling legislations adopted by the City or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments.

Estimates

The preparation of financial statements, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles, requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Actual amounts could differ from those estimates.

2. RECONCILIATION OF GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Explanation of Certain Differences Between the Governmental Fund Balance Sheet and the Government-wide Statement of Net Position

The governmental fund balance sheet includes a reconciliation between *fund balance - total governmental funds* and *net position - governmental activities* as reported in the government-wide statement of net position. One element of that reconciliation explains, "Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds." The details of this \$(42,738,470) difference are as follows:

General obligation bonds	\$(28,345,090)
Sales tax revenue bonds	(8,625,000)
Tax notes	(1,170,000)
Deferred loss on refunding debt issuance	397,636
Bond premiums	(1,071,639)
TMRS net pension	(1,579,149)
OPEB - TMRS supplemental death benefit	(309,472)
OPEB - Retiree health plan	(383,233)
Capital lease	(561,946)
Compensated absences	(865,944)
Accrued interest payable	<u>(224,633)</u>
Net adjustment to reduce <i>fund balance - total governmental funds</i> to arrive at <i>net assets - governmental activities</i>	<u><u>\$(42,738,470)</u></u>

Explanation of Certain Differences Between the Governmental Fund Statement of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances and the Government-wide Statement of Activities

The governmental fund statement of revenue, expenditures and changes in fund balances includes a reconciliation between *net changes in fund balances – total governmental fund* and *changes in net position of governmental activities* as reported in the government-wide statement of activities. One element of that reconciliation explains, "Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense." The details of this \$1,826,743 difference are as follows:

Capital outlay	\$ 4,998,260
Depreciation expense	<u>(3,171,517)</u>
Net adjustment to decrease <i>net changes in fund balances - total governmental funds</i> to arrive at <i>changes in net assets of governmental activities</i>	<u>\$ 1,826,743</u>

Another element of that reconciliation states, "Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds." The details of this \$44,119 difference are as follows:

Property taxes	\$ 28,399
Municipal court	<u>15,720</u>
Net adjustment to increase <i>net changes in fund balances - total governmental funds</i> to arrive at <i>changes in net assets of governmental activities</i>	<u>\$ 44,119</u>

Another element of that reconciliation states, "The issuance of long-term debt (e.g., bonds, leases) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of issuance costs, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities." The details of this \$(2,036,281) difference are as follows:

General obligation debt payments	\$ 3,270,000
Capital lease	151,258
Issuance of tax notes	(1,170,000)
Issuance of general obligation bonds	(4,072,250)
Premium	(149,842)
OPEB obligation - TMRS supplemental death benefit	(38,205)
OPEB obligation - Retiree health plan	<u>(27,242)</u>
Net adjustment to decrease <i>net changes in fund balances - total governmental funds</i> to arrive at <i>changes in net assets of governmental activities</i>	<u>\$(2,036,281)</u>

3. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS

Deposits and Investments

As of September 30, 2019, the City had the following investments:

<u>Investment Type</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>	<u>Weighted Average Maturity (Days)</u>
Logic	\$ 744,477	49
Texas Class	7,108,960	56

The Public Funds Investment Act (government Code Chapter 2256) contains specific provisions in the areas of investment practices, management reports and establishment of appropriate policies. Among other things, it requires the City to adopt, implement and publicize an investment policy. That policy must address the following areas: (1) safety of principal and liquidity, (2) portfolio diversification, (3) allowable investments, (4) acceptable risk levels, (5) expected rates of return, (6) maximum allowable stated maturity of portfolio investments, (7) maximum average dollar-weighted maturity allowed based on the stated maturity date for the portfolio, (8) investment staff quality and capabilities, and (9) bid solicitation preferences for certificates of deposit. Statutes authorize the City to invest in (1) obligations of the U. S. Treasury, certain U. S. agencies, and the State of Texas; (2) certificates of deposit, (3) certain municipal securities, (4) money market savings accounts, (5) repurchase agreements, (6) bankers acceptances, (7) mutual funds, (8) investment pools, (9) guaranteed investment contracts, and (10) common trust funds. The Act also requires the City to have independent auditors perform test procedures related to investment practices as provided by the Act. The City is in substantial compliance with the requirements of the Act and with local policies.

Public Funds Investment Pools

Public funds investment pools in Texas ("Pools") are established under the authority of the Interlocal Cooperation Act Chapter 79 of the Texas Government Code and are subject to the provisions of the Public Funds Investment Act (the "Act"), Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code. In addition to other provisions of the Act designed to promote liquidity and safety of principal, the Act requires Pools to: 1) have an advisory board composed of participants in the pool and other persons who do not have a business relationship with the pool and are qualified to advise the pool; 2) maintain a continuous rating of no lower than AAA or AAAM or an equivalent rating by at least one nationally recognized rating service; and 3) maintain the market value of its underlying investment portfolio within one-half of one percent of the value of its shares.

The City's investments in Pools are reported at an amount determined by the fair value per share of the Pool's underlying portfolio, unless the Pool is 2a7-like, in which case they are reported at share value. A 2a7-like pool is one which is not registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") as an investment company, but nevertheless has a policy that it will, and does, operate in a manner consistent with the SEC's Rule 2a7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940.

Custodial Credit Risk. In the case of deposits, this is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the City's deposits may not be returned to it. State and City statutes require that all deposits in financial institutions be fully collateralized by U. S. Government Obligations or its agencies and instrumentalities or direct obligations of Texas or its agencies and instrumentalities that have a fair value of not less than the principal amount of deposits. As of September 30, 2019, \$2,190,000 of the City's \$2,470,362 deposit balance was collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution. The remaining balance, \$280,362, was covered by FDIC insurance.

Credit Risk. It is the City's policy to limit its investments to investment types with an investment quality rating not less than A or its equivalent by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization. The City's investment pool is rated AAAM by Standard & Poor's Investors Service.

Interest Rate Risk. In accordance with its investment policy, the City manages its exposure to declines in fair market values by limiting the average dollar-weighted maturity of its portfolio to a maximum of 365 days.

Receivables

Receivables as of year-end for the City's individual major funds and nonmajor funds in the aggregate, including the applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts, are as follows:

	Governmental			Proprietary		Total
	General	Economic Development Corporation	Debt Service	Nonmajor Governmental	Water and Utility	
Receivables:						
Property taxes	\$ 26,048	\$ -	\$ 140,042	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 166,090
Other taxes	1,207,173	397,030	-	190,281	-	1,794,484
Customer accounts	405,222	-	-	-	1,048,625	1,453,847
Other	90	39	-	2,160	-	2,289
Gross receivables	<u>1,638,533</u>	<u>397,069</u>	<u>140,042</u>	<u>192,441</u>	<u>1,048,625</u>	<u>3,416,710</u>
Less: allowance for uncollectibles	<u>198,421</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>14,004</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>217,953</u>	<u>430,378</u>
Net total receivables	<u>\$ 1,440,112</u>	<u>\$ 397,069</u>	<u>\$ 126,038</u>	<u>\$ 192,441</u>	<u>\$ 830,672</u>	<u>\$ 2,986,332</u>

Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the year ended September 30, 2019, was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balance
Government activities:				
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 8,983,831	\$ 584,064	\$ -	\$ 9,567,895
Total assets not being depreciated	<u>8,983,831</u>	<u>584,064</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>9,567,895</u>
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Buildings and improvements	59,655,770	4,368,166	(252,534)	63,771,402
Machinery and equipment	<u>6,443,705</u>	<u>101,630</u>	<u>(633,701)</u>	<u>5,911,634</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>66,099,475</u>	<u>4,469,796</u>	<u>(886,235)</u>	<u>69,683,036</u>
Less accumulated depreciation:				
Buildings and improvements	(34,080,185)	(2,804,309)	187,216	(36,697,278)
Machinery and equipment	<u>(5,410,517)</u>	<u>(367,208)</u>	<u>604,048</u>	<u>(5,173,677)</u>
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(39,490,702)</u>	<u>(3,171,517)</u>	<u>791,264</u>	<u>(41,870,955)</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>26,608,773</u>	<u>1,298,279</u>	<u>(94,971)</u>	<u>27,812,081</u>
Governmental activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 35,592,604</u>	<u>\$ 1,882,343</u>	<u>\$ (94,971)</u>	<u>\$ 37,379,976</u>
Business-type activities:				
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 681,006	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 681,006
Total assets not being depreciated	<u>681,006</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>681,006</u>
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Buildings and improvements	64,626,601	2,447,450	-	67,074,051
Machinery and equipment	<u>1,432,919</u>	<u>13,226</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,446,145</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>66,059,520</u>	<u>2,460,676</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>68,520,196</u>
Less accumulated depreciation:				
Buildings and improvements	(25,902,847)	(1,917,142)	-	(27,819,989)
Machinery and equipment	<u>(873,166)</u>	<u>(64,957)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(938,123)</u>
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(26,776,013)</u>	<u>(1,982,099)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(28,758,112)</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>39,283,507</u>	<u>478,577</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>39,762,084</u>
Business-type activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 39,964,513</u>	<u>\$ 478,577</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 40,443,090</u>

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows:

Governmental activities:	
General government	\$ 523,985
Public safety	285,060
Public works	2,165,517
Culture and recreation	<u>196,955</u>
Total depreciation expense - governmental activities	<u>\$ 3,171,517</u>
Business-type activities:	
Water and utility	<u>\$ 1,982,099</u>
Total depreciation expense - business-type activities	<u>\$ 1,982,099</u>

Interfund Receivables, Payables and Transfers

The composition of interfund balances as of September 30, 2019 is as follows:

<u>Receivable Fund</u>	<u>Payable Fund</u>	<u>Amount</u>
General	Debt Service	\$ 51,237
General	Water and utility	2,486,159
General	Parks Improvement	54,043
Economic Development Corporation	General	665,586
Hotel Conference Center	Water and utility	638,119
Nonmajor governmental	Water and utility	<u>226,092</u>
Total		<u>\$ 4,121,236</u>

Balances resulted from the time lag between the dates that 1) interfund goods and services are provided or reimbursable expenditures occur, 2) transactions are recorded in the accounting system, and 3) payments between funds are made.

The following schedule briefly summarizes the City’s transfer activity at the fund level:

<u>Tranfers Out</u>	<u>Transfers In</u>					
	<u>General</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>	<u>Nonmajor Governmental</u>	<u>Water and Utility</u>	<u>Internal Service</u>	<u>Total</u>
General	\$ -	\$ 34,000	\$ 31,900	\$ -	\$ 49,800	\$ 115,700
Economic Development Corporation	48,924	100,000	-	100,000	-	248,924
Nonmajor Governmental	23,924	111,768	-	114,781	-	250,473
Water and Utility	<u>347,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>15,000</u>	<u>362,000</u>
	<u>\$ 419,848</u>	<u>\$ 245,768</u>	<u>\$ 31,900</u>	<u>\$ 214,781</u>	<u>\$ 64,800</u>	<u>\$ 977,097</u>

Transfers are used to: (1) move revenues from the fund required by statute or budget to collect them to the fund required by statute or budget to expand them; and (2) fund the City’s match portion for grants.

Long-term Debt

The City issues a variety of long-term debt instruments in order to acquire and/or construct major capital facilities and equipment for governmental and business-type activities. These instruments include general obligation and revenue bonds, tax notes and notes payable. These debt obligations are secured by either future tax revenue, water and utility system revenue, or liens on property and equipment. Debt obligations that are intended to be repaid from water and utility system revenue have been recorded as business-type activities. All other long-term obligations of the City are considered to be governmental-type activities.

Bonds Payable and Tax Notes

A summary of the terms of general obligation, revenue, combination tax and revenue bonds, and tax notes outstanding and their corresponding allocations to the governmental and business-type activities at September 30, 2019, follows:

Series and Original Issue Amount	Final Maturity	Interest Rate	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities
General Obligation Bonds				
2007 Series	2030	4% - 5%	\$ 535,000	\$ -
2011 Series	2031	2% - 4%	1,380,000	495,000
			<u>1,915,000</u>	<u>495,000</u>
General Obligation Refunding Bond				
2011 Series - Private Placement	2020	2.10%	190,000	-
2012 Series	2023	3%	1,120,000	-
2013 Series	2034	3.75%-4.5%	2,085,000	-
2014 Series	2030	2% - 4%	-	4,760,000
2015 Series	2027	2%	3,577,840	5,487,160
2017 Series	2028	3%	6,145,000	-
			<u>13,117,840</u>	<u>10,247,160</u>
Combination Tax and Revenue Bonds				
2006 Series - Private Placement	2021	4.25%	335,000	-
2010 Series	2032	1% - 5%	5,125,000	-
2013 Series	2033	2 - 4%	-	2,780,000
2014 Series - Private Placement	2034	2 - 4%	2,450,000	825,000
2016 Series	2036	2 - 4%	-	6,950,000
2017 Series	2032	3%	1,515,000	-
2018 Series	2038	3% - 4%	3,887,250	2,077,750
			<u>13,312,250</u>	<u>12,632,750</u>
Sales Tax Revenue Bonds				
2012 Series	2018	2.72%	-	-
2014 Series	2027	4.12%	2,740,000	-
2017 Series	2036	3-4.75%	5,885,000	-
			<u>8,625,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Bonds			<u>\$ 36,970,090</u>	<u>\$ 23,374,910</u>
Tax Notes				
2019 Series - Private Placement	2014	1.79%	1,170,000	-
Total Tax Notes			<u>\$ 1,170,000</u>	

Annual debt service requirements for bonds and tax notes are as follows:

Year Ending September 30,	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2020	\$ 2,820,000	\$ 1,158,514	\$ 1,335,000	\$ 645,990
2021	2,810,000	1,071,739	1,475,000	610,190
2022	3,075,000	982,993	1,515,000	572,602
2023	3,120,000	885,459	1,555,000	532,227
2024	2,920,000	786,156	1,595,000	487,202
2025-2029	12,012,840	2,518,397	8,787,160	1,673,915
2030-2034	5,447,250	924,087	5,217,750	426,750
2035-2038	1,790,000	128,185	1,070,000	28,900
Total	<u>\$ 33,995,090</u>	<u>\$ 8,455,530</u>	<u>\$ 22,549,910</u>	<u>\$ 4,977,776</u>

Year Ending September 30,	Private Placement Governmental Activities		Private Placement Business-type Activities	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
	2020	\$ 660,000	\$ 111,931	\$ 45,000
2021	780,000	96,410	45,000	26,638
2022	310,000	82,899	45,000	25,288
2023	315,000	75,611	50,000	23,863
2024	320,000	68,204	50,000	22,363
2025-2029	800,000	260,938	270,000	87,581
2030-2034	<u>960,000</u>	<u>199,181</u>	<u>320,000</u>	<u>32,925</u>
Total	\$ <u>4,145,000</u>	\$ <u>895,174</u>	\$ <u>825,000</u>	\$ <u>246,421</u>

Annual debt service requirements for the capital lease are as follows:

September 30,	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2020	\$ 147,707	\$ 17,319	\$ 54,166	\$ 7,788
2021	151,240	12,867	56,167	6,210
2022	107,748	8,280	50,322	4,586
2023	111,177	4,852	51,806	3,102
2024	<u>44,074</u>	<u>1,314</u>	<u>53,796</u>	<u>1,573</u>
Total	\$ <u>561,946</u>	\$ <u>44,632</u>	\$ <u>266,257</u>	\$ <u>23,259</u>

The City issues a variety of long-term debt instruments in order to acquire and/or construct major capital facilities and equipment for governmental activities. These instruments include general obligation bonds, certificates of obligation, and tax notes. These debt obligations are secured by primarily future property tax revenues. In some cases, these bonds are also secured by a pledge of net revenues from the utility system.

Additionally, certain obligations that were marketed as private placements have been separately identified; however, the terms of these obligations are not significantly different than other obligations and do not have substantive acceleration clauses. Should the City default on these bonds, a lawsuit would require the City to raise taxes to cover the annual debt payment.

Debt Issuance

On October 9, 2018, the City issued \$6,265,000 of Combination Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2018. The debt will be used for city park improvements, acquisition and installation of water meter replacements, LED lighting for City facilities, downtown beautification, and payment of cost of issuance and professional services.

On September 11, 2019, the City also issued \$1,170,000 Tax Note, Series 2019.

Federal Arbitrage

General obligation bonds, combination tax and revenue bonds and certificates of obligation are subject to the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 related to arbitrage and interest income tax regulations under those provisions.

Changes in Long-term Liabilities

Long-term liability activity for the year ended September 30, 2019, was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Due Within One Year
Governmental activities					
General obligation and Tax Revenue bonds	\$ 9,635,000	\$ 4,072,250	\$ 1,265,000	\$ 12,442,250	\$ 1,255,000
General obligation and Tax Revenue bonds - Private Placement	3,075,000	-	290,000	2,785,000	295,000
General obligation refunding bond General obligation refunding bond - Private Placement	13,927,840	-	1,000,000	12,927,840	1,030,000
Sales tax revenue bond	385,000	-	195,000	190,000	190,000
Tax notes - Private Placement	9,145,000	-	520,000	8,625,000	535,000
Premium from issuance of bonds	-	1,170,000	-	1,170,000	175,000
Capital Lease	1,025,590	149,842	103,793	1,071,639	-
Compensated absences	713,204	-	151,258	561,946	147,707
Governmental activities long-term liabilities	<u>844,805</u>	<u>75,221</u>	<u>54,082</u>	<u>865,944</u>	<u>216,486</u>
	\$ <u>38,751,439</u>	\$ <u>5,467,313</u>	\$ <u>3,579,133</u>	\$ <u>40,639,619</u>	\$ <u>3,844,193</u>
Business-type activities					
Tax and revenue bonds Tax and revenue bonds - Private Placement	\$ 21,762,160	\$ 2,192,750	\$ 1,405,000	\$ 22,549,910	\$ 1,335,000
Premium from issuance of bonds	865,000	-	40,000	825,000	45,000
Capital Lease	972,764	80,684	74,168	979,280	-
Compensated absences	318,890	-	52,633	266,257	54,166
Business-type activities long-term liabilities	<u>142,400</u>	<u>19,620</u>	<u>1,747</u>	<u>160,273</u>	<u>40,068</u>
	\$ <u>24,061,214</u>	\$ <u>2,293,054</u>	\$ <u>1,573,548</u>	\$ <u>24,780,720</u>	\$ <u>1,474,234</u>

Accrued Compensated Absences

The compensated absences liability attributable to the governmental activities will be liquidated primarily by the General Fund.

Net Pension Liability and Net Other Post Employment Benefit (OPEB) Obligation

When these liabilities are liquidated for governmental activities, the General Fund will be primarily responsible.

Pledged Revenues

Marble Falls Economic Development Corporation

The Board of Directors for the Marble Falls Economic Development Corporation adopted a resolution that authorized the issuance of \$4,000,000 worth of Sales Tax Revenue Bonds to pay for the costs of acquiring real property for the Waterfront Project and the Downtown Project, planning the two projects, parking, landscaping, meeting space, boardwalk, trail improvements, open space or park improvements and street improvements related to such projects, and the payment of costs of issuance related to the issuance of the bonds. This debt will be paid for with a one-half and one percent sales and use tax levied on the receipts at retail of taxable items within the City. It is anticipated that the pledged revenues will fully pay for future principal and interest payments. This debt issue is due to be retired in August 2027.

Fund Balance

As of September 30, 2019, governmental fund balance is composed of the following:

<u>Fund Balance Classification</u>	<u>General</u>	<u>Economic Development Corporation</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>	<u>Hotel Conference Center</u>	<u>Parks Improvement</u>	<u>Other Governmental</u>	<u>Totals</u>
Nonspendable:							
Prepaid items	\$ 1,248	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,248
Restricted:							
Capital acquisition and construction	-	-	-	6,478,892	163,412	551,923	7,194,227
Tourism activities	-	-	-	-	-	695,090	695,090
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	116,640	116,640
Building security	-	-	-	-	-	1,253	1,253
Economic development	-	2,333,767	-	-	-	-	1,668,181
Police forfeiture	-	-	-	-	-	45,923	45,923
Debt service	-	-	1,071,180	-	-	-	-
Assigned:	25,824	-	-	-	-	-	25,824
Unassigned	<u>2,165,390</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,165,390</u>
Total governmental fund balance	<u>\$ 2,192,462</u>	<u>\$ 1,668,181</u>	<u>\$ 1,071,180</u>	<u>\$ 6,478,892</u>	<u>\$ 163,412</u>	<u>\$ 1,410,829</u>	<u>\$ 12,984,956</u>

Defined Benefit Pension Policies

Plan Descriptions. The City of Marble Falls participates as one of 883 plans in the nontraditional, joint contributory, hybrid defined benefit pension plan administered by the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS). TMRS is an agency created by the State of Texas and administered in accordance with the TMRS Act, Subtitle G, Title 8, Texas Government Code (the TMRS Act) as an agency multiple-employer retirement system for municipal employees in the State of Texas. The TMRS Act places the general administration and management of the System with a six-member Board of Trustees. Although the Governor, with the advice and consent of the Senate, appoints the Board, TMRS is not fiscally dependent on the State of Texas. TMRS’s defined benefit pension plan is a tax-qualified plan under Sections 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code. TMRS issues a publicly available comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) that can be obtained at www.tmr.org.

All eligible employees of the City are required to participate in TMRS.

Benefits Provided. TMRS provides retirement, disability, and death benefits. Benefit provisions are adopted by the governing body of the City, within the options available in the state statutes governing TMRS.

At retirement, the benefit is calculated as if the sum of the employee’s contributions, with interest, and the City-financed monetary credits with interest were used to purchase an annuity. Members may choose to receive their retirement benefit in over of seven payments options. Members may also choose to receive a portion of their benefit as a Partial Lump Sum Distribution in an amount equal to 12, 24, or 36 monthly payments, which cannot exceed 75% of the member’s deposits and interest.

The City has approved an annually repeating (automatic) basis a monetary credit referred to as an updated service credit (USC) which is a theoretical amount which takes into account salary increases or plan improvements. If at any time during their career an employee earns a USC, this amount remains in their account earning interest at 5% until retirement. At retirement, the benefit is calculated as if the sum of the employee’s accumulated contributions with interest and the employer match plus employer financed monetary credits, such as USC, with interest were used to purchase an annuity. Additionally, City provides on an annually repeating (automatic) basis cost of living adjustments (COLA) for retirees equal to a percentage of the change in the consumer price index (CPI).

A summary of plan provisions for the City are as follows:

Employee deposit rate	7.0%
Matching ratio (City to employee)	2 to 1
Years required for vesting	5
Service retirement eligibility	20 years to any age, 5 years at age 60 and above
Updated service credit	100% Repeating

Employees covered by benefit terms

At the December 31, 2018 valuation and measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	83
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	65
Active employees	<u>115</u>
	<u><u>263</u></u>

Contributions. The contribution rates for employees in TMRS are either 5%, 6%, or 7% of employee gross earnings, and the City matching percentages are with 100%, 150%, or 200%, both as adopted by the governing body of the city. Under the state law governing TMRS, the contributions rate for each city is determined annually by the actuary, using the Entry Age Normal (EAN) actuarial cost method. The actuarially determined rate is the estimated amount necessary to finance the cost of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability.

Employees for the City were required to contribute 7.0% of their annual gross earnings during the fiscal year. The contribution rates for the City were 5.92% and 9.56% in calendar years 2018 and 2019, respectively. The city’s contributions to TMRS for the year ended September 30, 2019, were \$623,026, and were equal to the required contributions.

Net Pension Liability. The City’s Net Pension Liability (NPL) was measured as of December 31, 2018, and the Total Pension Liability (TPL) used to calculate the Net Pension Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

Actuarial assumptions

The Total Pension Liability in the December 31, 2018 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Inflation	2.5% per year
Overall payroll growth	3.0% per year
Investment Rate of Return	6.75%, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

Salary increases were based on a service-related table. Mortality rates for active members, retirees, and beneficiaries were based on the gender-distinct RP2000 Combined Healthy Mortality Tables with Blue Collar Adjustment, with male rates multiplied by 109% and female rates multiplied by 103%. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by scale BB to account for future mortality improvements. For disabled annuitants, the gender-distinct RP2000 Combined Healthy Mortality Tables with Blue Collar Adjustment are used with male rates multiplied by 109% and female rates multiplied by 103% with a 3-year set-forward for both males and females. In addition, a 3% minimum mortality rate is applied to reflect the impairment for younger members who become disabled. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by scale BB to account for future mortality improvements subject to the 3% floor.

The actuarial assumptions were developed primarily from the actuarial investigation of the experience of TMRS over the four-year period from December 31, 2010 to December 31, 2014. They were adopted in 2015 and first used in the December 31, 2015 actuarial valuation. The post-retirement mortality assumption for healthy annuitants and Annuity Purchase Rate (APRs) are based on the Mortality Experience Investigation Study covering 2009 through 2011 and dated December 31, 2013. In conjunction with these changes first used in the December 31, 2013 valuation, the System adopted the Entry Age Normal actuarial cost method and a one-time change to the amortization policy. Plan assets are managed on a total return basis with an emphasis on both capital appreciation as well as the production of income, in order to satisfy the short-term and long-term funding needs of TMRS.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expenses and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. In determining their best estimate of a recommended investment return assumption under the various alternative asset allocation portfolios, the actuary focused on the area between (1) arithmetic mean (aggressive) without an adjustment for time (conservative) and (2) the geometric mean (conservative) with an adjustment for time (aggressive). The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates return for each major assets class in fiscal year 2019 are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return (Arithmetic)
Domestic Equity	17.5%	4.30%
International Equity	17.5%	6.10%
Core Fixed Income	10.0%	1.00%
Non-Core Fixed Income	20.0%	3.39%
Real Return	10.0%	0.38%
Real Estate	10.0%	4.44%
Absolute Return	10.0%	3.56%
Private Equity	5.0%	7.75%
Total	100.0%	

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the Total Pension Liability was 6.75%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee and employer contributions will be made at the rates specified in statute. Based on that assumption, the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all period of projected benefit payments to determine the Total Pension Liability.

Changes in the Net Pension Liability (Asset)

	Increase (Decrease)		
	Total Pension Liability (a)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net Pension Liability (Asset) (a) - (b)
Balance at 12/31/2017	\$ 21,259,069	\$ 22,147,428	\$ (888,359)
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	966,975	-	966,975
Interest	1,565,139	-	1,565,139
Change in benefits terms including substantively automatic status	1,941,094	-	1,941,094
Difference between expected and actual experience	127,487	-	127,487
Contributions - employer	-	381,858	(381,858)
Contributions - employee	-	466,494	(466,494)
Net investment income	-	(662,832)	662,832
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(992,773)	(992,773)	-
Administrative expense	-	(12,822)	12,822
Other changes	-	(670)	670
Net changes	<u>3,607,922</u>	<u>(820,745)</u>	<u>4,428,667</u>
Balance at 12/31/2018	<u>\$ 24,866,991</u>	<u>\$ 21,326,683</u>	<u>\$ 3,540,308</u>

The following presents the net pension asset of the City, calculated using the discount rate of 6.75%, as well as what the City's net pension liability/asset would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (5.75%) of 1-percentage-higher (7.75%) than the current rate:

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position is available in a separately-issued TMRS financial report. The report may be obtained on the Internet at www.tmr.org.

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions.

For the year ended September 30, 2019, the City recognized pension expense of \$3,087,222. At September 30, 2019, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual economic experience	\$ 93,400	\$ 63,806
Changes in actuarial assumptions	23,256	-
Difference between projected and actual investment earnings	1,143,621	-
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>521,603</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>\$ 1,781,880</u>	<u>\$ 63,806</u>

\$521,603 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pension resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability for the year ending September 30, 2020. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expenses as follows:

For the year ended September 30,	
2020	\$ 411,664
2021	174,587
2022	178,662
2023	431,558

Defined Other Post-Employment Benefit Plans

Retiree Health Care Plan

Plan Description. The City provides health care benefits through a single-employer defined benefit OPEB, for all fulltime employees in an eligible class. All full-time employees of the City may participate in the retiree health plan upon retirement. Eligible retirees are required to pay 100% of the plan’s blended premium. The City’s GASB 75 liability is entirely attributable to the implicit rate subsidy.

Benefits Provided

Plan Participants

All full-time employees of the City may participate in the retiree health plan upon retirement. Eligible retirees are required to pay 100% of the plan’s blended premium. The City’s GASB 75 liability is entirely attributable to the implicit rate subsidy.

At the December 31, 2018 valuation and measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive Plan Members or Beneficiaries Currently Receiving Benefits	3
Active Plan Members	<u>106</u>
Total	<u><u>109</u></u>

Normal Retirement Benefits

Members of the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) are eligible for normal retirement upon reaching age 60 with 5 years of service, or at any age with 20 years of service. The health care benefits are identical to the coverage offered to active employees.

Deferred Retirement Benefits

Employees who terminate service prior to retirement are not eligible for retiree medical coverage.

Death-in-Service Retirement Benefits

Surviving spouses of active employees who die while employed are allowed continued coverage through COBRA only.

Disability Retirement Benefits

Members who retire through disability retirement are eligible for retiree medical coverage.

Benefits for Spouses of Retired Employees

Spouses of eligible retirees are allowed coverage under the plan. Spouse coverage will end once the member is no longer covered.

Medicare – Eligible Provisions

Qualified retirees and eligible spouses are required to enroll in Medicare once eligible.

Dental and Vision Coverage

The City offers dental and vision coverage for retirees and their dependents. Retirees are 100% responsible for the dental and vision premiums.

Life Insurance Coverage

The City does not offer life insurance coverage for retirees and dependents.

Retiree Opt-out

The City does not provide any financial reward to retirees who opt-out.

Monthly Retiree Premiums Effective October 1, 2017

Health Plan	Employee Only	Employee & Spouse	Employee & Child(ren)	Employee & Family
HSA	\$462	\$925	\$776	\$1,123
Plan 1	\$541	\$1,084	\$912	\$1,312

The City does not contribute to HSA accounts.

Actuarial Assumptions. The Total OPEB Liability in the December 31, 2018 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Measurement year ended December 31,	2018
Actuarial cost method	Individual Entry-Age
Inflation rate	2.50% per annum
Discount rate	3.71
Salary Increases	3.50% to 10.5% including inflation
Demographic Assumptions	Based on the experience study covering the four year period ending December 31, 2014 as conducted for the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS)
Mortality	For healthy retirees, the gender-distinct RP2000 Combined Healthy Mortality Tables with Blue Collar Adjustment are used with male rates multiplied by 109% and female rates multiplied by 103%. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by scale BB to account for future mortality improvements.
Health Care Trend Rates	Initial rate of 7.50% declining to an ultimate rate of 4.25% after 15 years
Participation Rates	20% for retirees that are at least 50 years old at retirement; 0% for retirees that are less than 50 years old at retirement

Discount Rate. The municipal bond rate is 3.71% (based on the daily rate closest to but not later than the measurement date of the Fidelity "20-Year Municipal GO AA Index"). The discount rate was 3.31% as of the prior measurement date.

Sensitivity of Total OPEB Liability to the Discount Rate Assumption. Regarding the sensitivity of the total OPEB liability to changes in the discount rate, the following presents the plan's total OPEB liability, calculated using a discount rate of 3.71%, as well as what the plan's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percent lower or one percent higher:

	<u>1% Decrease in Discount Rate (2.71%)</u>	<u>Current Discount Rate Assumption (3.71%)</u>	<u>1% Increase in Discount Rate (4.71%)</u>
Total OPEB Liability	\$ 488,967	\$ 445,530	\$ 406,367

Sensitivity of Total OPEB Liability to the Healthcare Cost Trend Rate Assumption. Regarding the sensitivity of the total OPEB liability to changes in the healthcare cost trend rates, the following presents the plan's total OPEB liability, calculated using the assumed trend rates as well as what the plan's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a trend rate that is one percent lower or one percent higher:

	<u>1% Decrease in Discount Rate (2.71%)</u>	<u>Current Healthcare Trend Rate Assumption</u>	<u>1% Increase in Discount Rate (4.71%)</u>
Total OPEB Liability	\$ 394,493	\$ 445,530	\$ 505,306

OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources Related to OPEB. At September 30, 2019, the City reported a liability of \$445,530 for its Total OPEB Liability. The Total OPEB Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2018. For the year ended September 30, 2019, the City recognized OPEB expense of \$31,301. There were no changes of benefit terms that affected measurement of the Total OPEB Liability during the measurement period.

Changes in the Total OPEB Liability

	<u>Total OPEB Liability</u>
Balance at 12/31/2017	\$ 438,374
Changes for the year:	
Service cost	16,302
Interest	14,688
Difference between expected and actual experience	(1,378)
Changes of assumptions	(16,904)
Benefit payments	<u>(5,552)</u>
Net changes	<u>7,156</u>
Balance at 12/31/2018	<u>\$ 445,530</u>

At September 30, 2019, the City reported deferred outflows of resources related to other post-employment benefits from the following sources:

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Differences between expected and actual economic experience	\$ -	\$ 1,215
Changes in actuarial assumptions	15,971	14,905
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>5,181</u>	<u>-</u>
Totals	<u>\$ 21,152</u>	<u>\$ 16,120</u>

\$5,181 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the Total OPEB Liability for the year ending September 30, 2020. Other amounts of the reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

For the Year Ended September 30,		
2020	\$	311
2021		311
2022		311
2023		311
2024		311
Thereafter	(1,704)

TMRS Supplemental Death Benefits Fund

Plan Description. The City voluntarily participates in the Texas Municipal Retirement System Supplemental Death Benefits Fund (TMRS SDBF). The SDBF is a single-employer defined benefit Other Postemployment Benefit (OPEB) plan as defined by GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*. No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75. It is established and administered in accordance with the TMRS Act identically to the City’s pension plan.

Benefits Provided. The SDBF provides group-term life insurance to City employees who are active members in TMRS, including or not including retirees. The City Council opted into this program via an ordinance, and may terminate coverage under, and discontinue participation in, the SDBF by adopting an ordinance before November 1 of any year to be effective the following January 1.

Payments from this fund are similar to group-term life insurance benefits and are paid to the designated beneficiaries upon the receipt of an approved application for payment. The death benefit for active employees provides a lump-sum payment approximately equal to the employee’s annual salary (calculated based on the employee’s actual earnings for the 12-month period preceding the month of death). The death benefit for retirees is considered an other employment benefit and is a fixed amount of \$7,500.

The number of employees currently covered by the benefit terms is as follows:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	58
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	20
Active employees	<u>115</u>
Total	<u>193</u>

Contributions. The City contributes to the SDBF at a contractually required rate as determined by an annual actuarial valuation, which was 0.19% for 2019 and 0.19% for 2018, of which 0.04% and 0.04%, respectively, represented the retiree-only portion for each year, as a percentage of annual covered payroll. The rate is equal to the cost of providing one-year term life insurance. The funding policy for the SDBF program is to assure that adequate resources are available to meet all death benefit payments for the upcoming year; the intent is not to prefund retiree term life insurance during employees’ entire careers. The City’s contributions to the SDBF for the years ended September 30, 2019 and 2018 were \$2,868 and \$2,622, respectively, representing contributions for both active and retiree coverage, which equaled the required contributions each year.

Actuarial Assumptions. The Total OPEB Liability in the December 31, 2018 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Measurement year ended December 31,	2018
Inflation rate	2.50% per annum
Discount rate	3.71
Actuarial cost method	Entry Age Normal Method
Projected salary increases	3.50% to 10.5% including inflation

Salary increases were based on a service-related table. Mortality rates for active members, retirees, and beneficiaries were based on the following:

Mortality rates for active members, retirees, and beneficiaries were based on the gender-distinct RP2000 Combined Healthy Mortality Tables with Blue Collar Adjustment, with male rates multiplied by 109% and female rates multiplied by 103%. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by scale BB to account for future mortality improvements. For disabled annuitants, the gender-distinct RP2000 Combined Healthy Mortality Tables with Blue Collar Adjustment are used with male rates multiplied by 109% and female rates multiplied by 103% with a 3-year set-forward for both males and females. In addition, a 3% minimum mortality rate is applied to reflect the impairment for younger members who became disabled. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by scale BB to account for future mortality improvements subject to the 3% floor. Administrative expenses for the SDBF are paid through the TMRS Pension Trust Fund and are wholly accounted for under the provisions of GASB Statement No. 68.

Changes in assumptions reflect the annual change in the municipal bond rate. The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2018 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period December 31, 2010 to December 31, 2014.

Discount Rate. The SDBF program is treated as an unfunded OPEB plan because the SDBF trust covers both actives and retirees and the assets are not segregated for these groups. As such, a single discount rate of 3.31% was used to measure the Total OPEB Liability. Because the plan is essentially a “pay-as-you-go” plan, the single discount rate is equal to the prevailing municipal bond rate. The source of the municipal bond rate was fixed-income municipal bonds with 20 years to maturity that include only federally tax-exempt municipal bonds as reported in Fidelity Index’s “20-year Municipal GO AA Index” as of December 31, 2018.

Discount Rate Sensitivity Analysis. The following schedule shows the impact of the Total OPEB Liability if the discount rate used was 1% less than and 1% greater than the discount rate that was used (3.71%) in measuring the Total OPEB Liability.

	<u>1% Decrease in Discount Rate (2.71%)</u>	<u>Discount Rate (3.71%)</u>	<u>1% Increase in Discount Rate (4.71%)</u>
Total OPEB Liability	\$ 446,406	\$ 378,035	\$ 325,148

OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources Related to OPEBs. At September 30, 2019, the City reported a liability of \$378,035 for its Total OPEB Liability. The Total OPEB Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2018. For the year ended September 30, 2019, the City recognized OPEB expense of \$32,451. There were no changes of benefit terms that affected measurement of the Total OPEB Liability during the measurement period.

Changes in the Total OPEB Liability

	<u>Total OPEB Liability</u>
Balance at 12/31/2017	\$ 352,907
Changes for the year:	
Service cost	14,661
Interest	11,880
Difference between expected and actual	26361
Changes of assumptions	(25,108)
Benefit payments	<u>(2,666)</u>
Net changes	<u>25,128</u>
Balance at 12/31/2018	<u>\$ 378,035</u>

At September 30, 2019, the City reported deferred outflows of resources related to other post-employment benefits from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Difference between expected and actual economic experience	\$ 21,222	\$ -
Changes in actuarial assumptions	17,733	20,214
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>2,182</u>	<u>-</u>
Totals	<u>\$ 41,137</u>	<u>\$ 20,214</u>

\$2,182 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the Total OPEB Liability for the year ending September 30, 2020. Other amounts of the reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

<u>For the Year Ended September 30,</u>	
2020	\$ 5,910
2021	5,910
2022	5,910
2023	981
2024	30

Risk Management

A public entity risk pool is a cooperative group of governmental entities joining together to finance an exposure, liability or risk. The City participates in the Texas Municipal League Risk Pool, a risk-sharing pool, for property, liability, and workers' compensation, wherein member cities pool risks and funds and share in the costs of losses. Claims against the City are expected to be paid by that public entity risk pool. Should the City become insolvent, or otherwise unable to pay claims, the City may have to pay the claims. There were no significant reductions in insurance coverage or insurance settlements exceeding insurance coverage during each of the past three years.

New Accounting Standards

Significant new accounting standards issued by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) not yet implemented by the City include the following:

Statement No. 84, Fiduciary Activities – This Statement improves guidance regarding the identification of fiduciary activities for accounting and financial reporting purposes and how those activities should be reported. The focus is generally on whether a government is controlling the assets of the fiduciary activity and on the beneficiaries with whom a fiduciary relationship exists. This Statement will become effective for the City in fiscal year 2020.

Statement No. 87, Leases – This Statement will improve the accounting and financial reporting for leases by governments by requiring recognition of certain lease assets and liabilities previously classified as operating leases. It establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the principle that leases are financing the right to use an underlying asset. Under the Statement a lessee is required to recognize a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use asset, and a lessor is required to recognize a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resource, enhancing the relevance and consistency of information about leasing activities. This Statement will become effective for the City in fiscal year 2021.

Subsequent Event

On October 1, 2019, the City issued \$2,185,000 of Combination Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2019. The debt will be used for a water plant clarifier, wastewater plant planning and design, raw water intake repairs and floodproofing, and the payment of professional services.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

**REQUIRED
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET PENSION LIABILITY
AND RELATED RATIOS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2019

Plan Year	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>
A. Total pension liability		
Service Cost	\$ 621,054	\$ 691,029
Interest (on the Total Pension Liability)	1,123,420	1,207,848
Changes of benefit terms	-	-
Difference between expected and actual experience	(12,961)	(34,356)
Change of assumptions	-	570,455
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(528,946)	(591,804)
Net change in total pension liability	<u>1,202,567</u>	<u>1,843,172</u>
Total pension liability - beginning	<u>16,002,799</u>	<u>17,205,366</u>
Total pension liability - ending (a)	<u>\$ 17,205,366</u>	<u>\$ 19,048,538</u>
B. Plan fiduciary net position		
Contributions - Employer	\$ 259,082	\$ 258,552
Contributions - Employee	395,979	408,547
Net Investment Income	990,420	27,179
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(528,946)	(591,804)
Administrative Expenses	(10,340)	(16,554)
Other	(850)	(817)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	<u>1,105,345</u>	<u>85,103</u>
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	<u>17,313,215</u>	<u>18,418,560</u>
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	<u>\$ 18,418,560</u>	<u>\$ 18,503,663</u>
C. Net pension liability/ (asset) - ending (a) - (b)	<u>\$(1,213,194)</u>	<u>\$ 544,875</u>
D. Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of total pension liability/ (asset)	107.05%	97.14%
E. Covered payroll	\$ 5,656,837	\$ 5,836,390
F. Net position liability/ (asset) as a percentage of covered payroll	-21.45%	9.34%

Note: This schedule is intended to show ten years of information. Additional year's information will be displayed as it becomes available.

<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>
\$ 750,228	\$ 801,181	\$ 966,975
1,281,912	1,350,616	1,565,139
-	-	1,941,094
(153,085)	(46,914)	127,487
-	-	-
(864,720)	(908,687)	(992,773)
<u>1,014,335</u>	<u>1,196,196</u>	<u>3,607,922</u>
<u>19,048,538</u>	<u>20,062,873</u>	<u>21,259,069</u>
\$ <u>20,062,873</u>	\$ <u>21,259,069</u>	\$ <u>24,866,991</u>
\$ 261,288	\$ 358,624	\$ 381,858
420,464	445,101	466,494
1,250,675	2,710,663	(662,832)
(864,720)	(908,687)	(992,773)
(14,123)	(14,047)	(12,822)
(761)	(712)	(670)
<u>1,052,823</u>	<u>2,590,942</u>	<u>(820,745)</u>
<u>18,503,663</u>	<u>19,556,486</u>	<u>22,147,428</u>
\$ <u>19,556,486</u>	\$ <u>22,147,428</u>	\$ <u>21,326,683</u>
\$ <u>506,387</u>	\$ <u>(888,359)</u>	\$ <u>3,540,308</u>
97.48%	104.18%	85.76%
\$ 6,006,626	\$ 6,358,583	\$ 6,664,300
8.43%	-13.97%	53.12%

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2019

Fiscal Year	2014	2015	2016
Actuarial determined contribution	\$ 248,771	\$ 259,903	\$ 270,623
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	<u>248,771</u>	<u>259,903</u>	<u>270,623</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	-	-	-
Covered payroll	5,563,255	5,809,989	6,189,840
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	4.47%	4.47%	4.37%

Note: This schedule is intended to show ten years of information. Additional year's information will be displayed as it becomes available.

NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS

Valuation Date:

Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of December 31 and become effective in January 13 months later.

Methods and Assumptions Used to Determine Contribution Rates:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Amortization Method	Level Percentage of Payroll, Closed
Remaining Amortization Period	25 years
Asset Valuation Method	10 Year smoothed market; 15% soft corridor
Inflation	2.50%
Salary Increases	3.50% to 10.50% including inflation
Investment Rate of Return	6.75%
Retirement Age	Experience-based table of rates that are specific to the City's plan of benefits. Last updated for the 2015 valuation pursuant to an experience study of the period 2010-2014.
Mortality	RP2000 Combined Mortality Table with Blue Collar Adjustment with male rates multiplied by 109% and female rates multiplied by 103% and projected on a fully generational basis of with BB.

Other Information

There were no benefit changes during the year.

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>
\$	334,622	\$ 383,566	\$ 623,026
	<u>334,622</u>	<u>383,566</u>	<u>623,026</u>
	-	-	-
	6,278,742	6,554,197	7,169,326
	5.33%	5.85%	8.69%

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN TOTAL OPEB LIABILITY
AND RELATED RATIOS
TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM - SUPPLEMENTAL DEATH BENEFITS FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2019

Plan Year ended December 31,	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>
A. Total OPEB liability		
Service Cost	\$ 12,081	\$ 14,661
Interest (on the Total OPEB Liability)	11,622	11,880
Difference between expected and actual experience	-	26,361
Changes of assumptions	29,063	(25,108)
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	<u>(2,543)</u>	<u>(2,666)</u>
Net change in Total OPEB liability	50,223	25,128
Total OPEB liability - beginning	<u>302,684</u>	<u>352,907</u>
Total OPEB liability - ending (a)	<u>352,907</u>	<u>378,035</u>
B. Covered payroll	\$ 6,358,583	\$ 6,664,200
C. Total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered payroll	5.55%	5.67%

Note: This schedule is required to have 10 years of information, but the information prior to 2017 is not available.

Note: No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*.

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN TOTAL OPEB LIABILITY
AND RELATED RATIOS
RETIREE INSURANCE BENEFITS PLAN

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2019

Plan Year ended December 31,	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>
A. Total OPEB liability		
Service Cost	\$ 14,432	\$ 16,302
Interest (on the Total OPEB Liability)	15,102	14,688
Difference between expected and actual experience	-	(1,378)
Changes of assumptions	20,917	(16,904)
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	<u>(2,472)</u>	<u>(5,552)</u>
Net change in Total OPEB liability	47,979	7,156
Total OPEB liability - beginning	<u>390,395</u>	<u>438,374</u>
Total OPEB liability - ending (a)	<u>438,374</u>	<u>445,530</u>
 B. Covered employee payroll	 \$ 6,107,242	 \$ 6,670,055
 C. Total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered employee payroll	 7.18%	 6.68%

Note: This schedule is required to have 10 years of information, but the information prior to 2017 is not available.

Note: No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*.

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS, TEXAS

GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (BUDGETARY BASIS)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2019

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUE				
Property taxes	\$ 2,430,307	\$ 2,430,307	\$ 2,267,850	\$ (162,457)
Sales taxes	6,844,280	6,844,280	7,136,935	292,655
Franchise taxes	623,647	623,647	591,561	(32,086)
Mixed beverage taxes	62,000	62,000	64,018	2,018
Fines and forfeitures	200,000	200,000	264,229	64,229
Permits and fees	437,365	437,365	266,120	(171,245)
Intergovernmental	274,650	384,720	362,653	(22,067)
Interest on investments	5,150	5,150	18,012	12,862
Other	125,675	125,675	157,191	31,516
Total revenues	<u>11,003,074</u>	<u>11,113,144</u>	<u>11,128,569</u>	<u>15,425</u>
EXPENDITURES				
GENERAL GOVERNMENT				
Administration:				
Personnel services	631,220	631,220	599,487	31,733
Supplies	39,300	39,300	21,603	17,697
Maintenance	40,100	40,100	46,531	(6,431)
Purchased and contracted services	284,780	284,780	297,162	(12,382)
Other services and charges	45,500	40,000	42,064	(2,064)
Total administration	<u>1,040,900</u>	<u>1,035,400</u>	<u>1,006,847</u>	<u>28,553</u>
Finance:				
Personnel services	351,262	351,262	369,190	(17,928)
Supplies	19,400	19,400	18,038	1,362
Maintenance	31,000	31,000	28,729	2,271
Purchased and contracted services	35,520	35,520	34,080	1,440
Other services and charges	9,000	9,000	5,516	3,484
Total finance	<u>446,182</u>	<u>446,182</u>	<u>455,553</u>	<u>(9,371)</u>
Human resources:				
Personnel services	117,441	117,441	117,183	258
Supplies	3,750	3,750	2,638	1,112
Maintenance	16,700	16,700	16,280	420
Purchased and contracted services	5,630	5,630	6,110	(480)
Other services and charges	38,400	38,400	26,850	11,550
Total human resources	<u>181,921</u>	<u>181,921</u>	<u>169,061</u>	<u>12,860</u>

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS, TEXAS

GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (BUDGETARY BASIS)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2019

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
EXPENDITURES (Continued)				
GENERAL GOVERNMENT (Continued)				
Mayor and City Council:				
Personnel services	\$ 11,630	\$ 11,630	\$ 13,731	\$ (2,101)
Other services and charges	<u>12,000</u>	<u>12,000</u>	<u>14,041</u>	<u>(2,041)</u>
Total Mayor and City Council	<u>23,630</u>	<u>23,630</u>	<u>27,772</u>	<u>(4,142)</u>
Communication Services:				
Personnel services	714,410	716,910	723,325	(6,415)
Supplies	9,300	9,300	6,863	2,437
Maintenance	92,250	92,250	91,448	802
Purchased and contracted services	11,525	11,525	15,235	(3,710)
Other services and charges	<u>13,300</u>	<u>13,300</u>	<u>14,362</u>	<u>(1,062)</u>
Total finance	<u>840,785</u>	<u>843,285</u>	<u>851,233</u>	<u>(7,948)</u>
Non-departmental:				
Purchased and contracted services	158,683	158,683	158,683	-
Other services and charges	<u>27,500</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>75,000</u>	<u>(25,000)</u>
Total non-departmental	<u>186,183</u>	<u>208,683</u>	<u>233,683</u>	<u>(25,000)</u>
Total general government	<u>2,719,601</u>	<u>2,739,101</u>	<u>2,744,149</u>	<u>(5,048)</u>
PUBLIC SAFETY				
Court:				
Personnel services	192,248	204,248	213,228	(8,980)
Supplies	16,660	17,460	25,289	(7,829)
Purchased and contracted services	26,825	26,825	17,417	9,408
Other services and charges	<u>10,580</u>	<u>10,980</u>	<u>7,589</u>	<u>3,391</u>
Total court	<u>246,313</u>	<u>259,513</u>	<u>263,523</u>	<u>(4,010)</u>
Police department:				
Personnel services	2,380,140	2,380,140	2,360,337	19,803
Supplies	154,700	154,700	160,414	(5,714)
Maintenance	164,500	164,500	159,964	4,536
Purchased and contracted services	141,245	141,245	159,751	(18,506)
Other operating	<u>70,850</u>	<u>70,850</u>	<u>47,760</u>	<u>23,090</u>
Total police department	<u>2,911,435</u>	<u>2,911,435</u>	<u>2,888,226</u>	<u>23,209</u>

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS, TEXAS

GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (BUDGETARY BASIS)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2019

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
EXPENDITURES (Continued)				
PUBLIC SAFETY (Continued)				
Fire department:				
Personnel services	\$ 1,395,689	\$ 1,531,250	\$ 1,543,531	\$ (12,281)
Supplies	139,417	150,451	153,664	(3,213)
Maintenance	87,917	87,917	104,349	(16,432)
Purchased and contracted services	56,935	56,935	47,728	9,207
Other operating	41,850	41,850	45,218	(3,368)
Total fire department	<u>1,721,808</u>	<u>1,868,403</u>	<u>1,894,490</u>	<u>(26,087)</u>
Engineering department:				
Personnel services	1,395,689	1,531,250	112,140	1,419,110
Supplies	139,417	150,451	4,398	146,053
Maintenance	87,917	87,917	7,596	80,321
Purchased and contracted services	56,935	56,935	28,634	28,301
Other operating	41,850	41,850	2,907	38,943
Total fire department	<u>1,721,808</u>	<u>1,868,403</u>	<u>155,675</u>	<u>1,712,728</u>
Code enforcement:				
Personnel services	659,598	659,598	613,713	45,885
Supplies	37,775	37,775	41,712	(3,937)
Repairs and maintenance	29,380	29,380	30,234	(854)
Purchased and contracted services	25,632	25,632	23,524	2,108
Other services and charges	21,520	21,520	21,086	434
Total code enforcement	<u>773,905</u>	<u>773,905</u>	<u>730,269</u>	<u>43,636</u>
Total public safety	<u>5,653,461</u>	<u>5,813,256</u>	<u>5,932,183</u>	<u>(118,927)</u>
PUBLIC WORKS				
Streets:				
Personnel services	770,559	776,059	732,749	43,310
Supplies	50,100	100,105	93,737	6,368
Maintenance	475,000	551,500	490,073	61,427
Purchased and contracted services	120,550	156,050	199,711	(43,661)
Other services and charges	6,100	9,535	6,568	2,967
Total streets	<u>1,422,309</u>	<u>1,593,249</u>	<u>1,522,838</u>	<u>70,411</u>
Total public works	<u>1,422,309</u>	<u>1,593,249</u>	<u>1,522,838</u>	<u>70,411</u>

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS, TEXAS

GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (BUDGETARY BASIS)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2019

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
EXPENDITURES (Continued)				
CULTURE AND RECREATION				
Parks and recreation:				
Personnel services	\$ 700,107	\$ 700,107	\$ 687,731	\$ 12,376
Supplies	47,250	47,250	51,257	(4,007)
Maintenance	150,000	150,000	184,339	(34,339)
Purchased and contracted services	132,300	132,300	106,200	26,100
Other services and charges	10,200	10,200	13,072	(2,872)
Total parks and recreation	<u>1,039,857</u>	<u>1,039,857</u>	<u>1,042,599</u>	<u>(2,742)</u>
Cemetery:				
Maintenance	5,000	5,000	2,868	2,132
Purchased and contracted services	1,000	1,000	563	437
Other services and charges	100	100	6	94
Total cemetery	<u>6,100</u>	<u>6,100</u>	<u>3,437</u>	<u>2,663</u>
Total culture and recreation	<u>1,045,957</u>	<u>1,045,957</u>	<u>1,046,036</u>	<u>(79)</u>
CAPITAL OUTLAY	<u>666,197</u>	<u>847,322</u>	<u>647,200</u>	<u>200,122</u>
DEBT SERVICE				
Principal	144,197	144,197	201,258	(57,061)
Interest and fiscal charges	14,220	14,220	41,561	(27,341)
Total debt service	<u>158,417</u>	<u>158,417</u>	<u>242,819</u>	<u>(84,402)</u>
Total expenditures	<u>11,665,942</u>	<u>12,197,302</u>	<u>12,135,225</u>	<u>62,077</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>(662,868)</u>	<u>(1,084,158)</u>	<u>(1,006,656)</u>	<u>77,502</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Debt proceeds	-	395,000	375,900	(19,100)
Premium on bond issuance	-	-	13,832	13,832
Transfers in	(454,500)	(454,500)	419,848	874,348
Transfers out	(30,000)	(30,000)	(115,700)	(85,700)
Proceeds from insurance	(10,000)	(47,567)	470,677	518,244
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	(31,500)	(31,500)	44,845	76,345
Total other financing sources	<u>(526,000)</u>	<u>(563,567)</u>	<u>1,209,402</u>	<u>1,772,969</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	<u>(1,188,868)</u>	<u>(1,647,725)</u>	<u>202,746</u>	<u>1,850,471</u>
FUND BALANCE, BEGINNING	<u>1,989,716</u>	<u>1,989,716</u>	<u>1,989,716</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCE, ENDING	<u>\$ 800,848</u>	<u>\$ 341,991</u>	<u>\$ 2,192,462</u>	<u>\$ 1,850,471</u>

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2019

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Sales taxes	\$ 2,134,112	\$ 2,190,857	\$ 2,378,945	\$ 188,088
Permits and fees	55,000	55,000	43,698	(11,302)
Intergovernmental	-	26,250	30,206	3,956
Interest on investments	13,300	13,300	33,051	19,751
Other	375,000	375,000	375,000	-
Total revenues	<u>2,577,412</u>	<u>2,660,407</u>	<u>2,860,900</u>	<u>200,493</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Personnel services	235,607	243,225	245,897	(2,672)
Supplies	4,500	4,500	3,002	1,498
Maintenance	27,700	27,700	17,386	10,314
Purchased and contracted services	534,010	555,910	326,561	229,349
Other services and charges	78,000	78,000	62,328	15,672
Capital outlay	1,076,000	1,480,000	1,186,787	293,213
Debt service				
Principal	520,000	520,000	520,000	-
Interest	399,968	399,968	400,368	(400)
Total expenditures	<u>2,875,785</u>	<u>3,309,303</u>	<u>2,762,329</u>	<u>546,974</u>
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>(298,373)</u>	<u>(648,896)</u>	<u>98,571</u>	<u>747,467</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Sale of capital assets	(81,939)	652,439	123,767	(528,672)
Proceeds from insurance	-	7,054	7,054	-
Transfers out	(100,000)	(200,000)	(248,924)	(48,924)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(181,939)</u>	<u>459,493</u>	<u>(118,103)</u>	<u>(577,596)</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	<u>(480,312)</u>	<u>(189,403)</u>	<u>(19,532)</u>	<u>169,871</u>
FUND BALANCE, BEGINNING	<u>2,353,299</u>	<u>2,353,299</u>	<u>2,353,299</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCE, ENDING	<u>\$ 1,872,987</u>	<u>\$ 2,163,896</u>	<u>\$ 2,333,767</u>	<u>\$ 169,871</u>

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS, TEXAS

NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2019

Budgetary Information

Annual appropriated budgets are legally adopted for the General Fund, Hotel/Motel Tax, Police Forfeiture, Economic Development Corporation, and Debt Service Funds on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles. An annual non-appropriated budget is adopted for the City's Water and Utility Enterprise Fund on a non-GAAP basis for managerial control. Project length budgets are adopted for General Improvements, Capital Projects, Trunked Radio System, Amy Young Barrier Grant, Building Security, and Texas Community Development Program Funds and amended on an annual basis to reflect the uncompleted portion of the projects. These funds adopt their budget based on individual projects that cross fund years. An annual comparison does not fairly represent the budgetary results for multiple year projects.

The original budget is adopted by the City Council prior to the beginning of the fiscal year. Amendments are made during the year on approval by the City Council. Unused budget appropriations lapse at year-end unless carried forward to the next year by Council action. The final budget is legally adopted by the Council prior to September 30 of each year.

The City Council has the authority to transfer appropriation balances from one expenditure category to another within a department. Although costs are monitored by expenditure category, the legal level of control (level at which expenditures may not exceed budget) is the fund level. The reported budgetary data has been revised for amendments authorized during the year.

(this page intentionally left blank)

Financial Advisory Services
Provided By:

